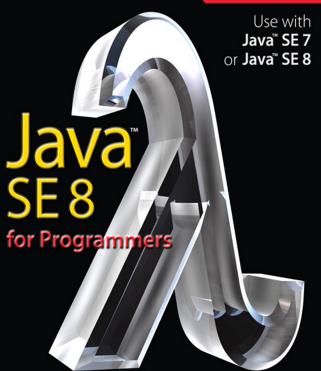
DEITEL DEVELOPER SERIES

THIRD EDITION



PAUL DEITEL . HARVEY DEITEL

FREE SAMPLE CHAPTER













JAVA[™] SE 8 FOR PROGRAMMERS THIRD EDITION DEITEL® DEVELOPER SERIES

Many of the designations used by manufacturers and sellers to distinguish their products are claimed as trademarks. Where those designations appear in this book, and the publisher was aware of a trademark claim, the designations have been printed with initial capital letters or in all capitals.

The authors and publisher have taken care in the preparation of this book, but make no expressed or implied warranty of any kind and assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. No liability is assumed for incidental or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the use of the information or programs contained herein.

For information about buying this title in bulk quantities, or for special sales opportunities (which may include electronic versions; custom cover designs; and content particular to your business, training goals, marketing focus, or branding interests), please contact our corporate sales department at corpsales@pearsoned.com or (800) 382-3419.

For government sales inquiries, please contact governmentsales@pearsoned.com.

For questions about sales outside the U.S., please contact international@pearsoned.com.

Visit us on the web: informit.com/ph

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

On file

© 2014 Pearson Education, Inc.

Portions of the cover are modifications based on work created and shared by Google (http://code.google.com/policies.html) and used according to terms described in the Creative Commons 3.0 Attribution License (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/).

All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. This publication is protected by copyright, and permission must be obtained from the publisher prior to any prohibited reproduction, storage in a retrieval system, or transmission in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or likewise. To obtain permission to use material from this work, please submit a written request to Pearson Education, Inc., Permissions Department, One Lake Street, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458, or you may fax your request to (201) 236-3290.

ISBN-13: 978-0-13389138-6 ISBN-10: 0-13-389138-0

Text printed in the United States at Edwards Brothers Malloy in Ann Arbor, Michigan.

First printing, March 2014

JAVA[™] SE 8 FOR PROGRAMMERS THIRD EDITION DEITEL® DEVELOPER SERIES

Paul Deitel • Harvey Deitel Deitel & Associates, Inc.



Upper Saddle River, NJ • Boston • Indianapolis • San Francisco New York • Toronto • Montreal • London • Munich • Paris • Madrid Capetown • Sydney • Tokyo • Singapore • Mexico City

Deitel® Series Page

Deitel® Developer Series

Android for Programmers: An App-Driven Approach, 2/E, Volume 1
C for Programmers with an Introduction to C11
C++11 for Programmers
C# 2012 for Programmers
Dive Into® iOS 6 for Programmers: An App-Driven Approach
JavaTM for Programmers, 3/E
JavaScript for Programmers

How To Program Series

Android How to Program, 2/E
C++ How to Program, 9/E
C How to Program, 7/E
JavaTM How to Program, 10/E
JavaTM How to Program, Late Objects Version, 10/E
Internet & World Wide Web How to Program, 5/E
Visual C++® 2008 How to Program, 2/E
Visual Basic® 2012 How to Program, 6/E
Visual C#® 2012 How to Program, 5/E

Simply Series

Simply C++: An App-Driven Tutorial Approach Simply JavaTM Programming: An App-Driven Tutorial Approach (continued from previous column)
Simply C#: An App-Driven Tutorial Approach
Simply Visual Basic® 2010: An App-Driven
Approach, 4/E

CourseSmart Web Books

www.deitel.com/books/CourseSmart/

C++ How to Program, 8/E and 9/E Simply C++: An App-Driven Tutorial Approach JavaTM How to Program, 9/E and 10/E Simply Visual Basic® 2010: An App-Driven Approach, 4/E

Visual Basic® 2012 How to Program, 6/E Visual Basic® 2010 How to Program, 5/E Visual C#® 2012 How to Program, 5/E Visual C#® 2010 How to Program, 4/E

LiveLessons Video Learning Products

www.deitel.com/books/LiveLessons/
Android App Development Fundamentals
C++ Fundamentals
JavaTM Fundamentals
C# 2012 Fundamentals
C# 2010 Fundamentals
iOS® 6 App Development Fundamentals
JavaScript Fundamentals
Visual Basic® Fundamentals

To receive updates on Deitel publications, Resource Centers, training courses, partner offers and more, please join the Deitel communities on

- Facebook®—facebook.com/DeitelFan
- Twitter[®]—@deitel
- Google+TM—google.com/+DeitelFan
- YouTubeTM—youtube.com/DeitelTV
- LinkedIn®—linkedin.com/company/deitel-&-associates

and register for the free Deitel® Buzz Online e-mail newsletter at:

www.deitel.com/newsletter/subscribe.html

To communicate with the authors, send e-mail to:

deitel@deitel.com

For information on *Dive-Into® Series* on-site seminars offered by Deitel & Associates, Inc. worldwide, write to us at deitel@deitel.com or visit:

www.deitel.com/training/

For continuing updates on Pearson/Deitel publications visit:

www.deitel.com
www.pearsonhighered.com/deitel/

Visit the Deitel Resource Centers that will help you master programming languages, software development, Android and iOS app development, and Internet- and web-related topics:

www.deitel.com/ResourceCenters.html

To Brian Goetz,
Oracle's Java Language Architect and
Specification Lead for Java SE 8's Project Lambda:

Your mentorship helped us make a better book. Thank you for insisting that we get it right.

Paul and Harvey Deitel

Trademarks

DEITEL, the double-thumbs-up bug and DIVE-INTO are registered trademarks of Deitel & Associates, Inc.

Java is a registered trademark of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Google, Android, Google Play, Google Maps, Google Wallet, Nexus, YouTube, AdSense and AdMob are trademarks of Google, Inc.

Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers make no representations about the suitability of the information contained in the documents and related graphics published as part of the services for any purpose. All such documents and related graphics are provided "as is" without warranty of any kind. Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers hereby disclaim all warranties and conditions with regard to this information, including all warranties and conditions of merchantability, whether express, implied or statutory, fitness for a particular purpose, title and non-infringement. In no event shall Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers be liable for any special, indirect or consequential damages or any damages whatsoever resulting from loss of use, data or profits, whether in an action of contract, negligence or other tortious action, arising out of or in connection with the use or performance of information available from the services.

The documents and related graphics contained herein could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically added to the information herein. Microsoft and/or its respective suppliers may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described herein at any time. Partial screen shots may be viewed in full within the software version specified.

Microsoft® and Windows® are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and other countries. Screen shots and icons reprinted with permission from the Microsoft Corporation. This book is not sponsored or endorsed by or affiliated with the Microsoft Corporation.

Throughout this book, trademarks are used. Rather than put a trademark symbol in every occurrence of a trademarked name, we state that we are using the names in an editorial fashion only and to the benefit of the trademark owner, with no intention of infringement of the trademark.

Contents

For	eword	xxiii
Pre	face	XXV
Bef	ore You Begin	xxxvii
1	Introduction to Java and Test-Driving a Java Application	1
1.1	Introduction	2
1.2	Object Technology Concepts	2 4 4
	1.2.1 The Automobile as an Object	4
	1.2.2 Methods and Classes	4
	1.2.3 Instantiation	4
	1.2.4 Reuse	4 5 5 5 5 5 6
	1.2.5 Messages and Method Calls1.2.6 Attributes and Instance Variables	5
	1.2.6 Attributes and Instance Variables1.2.7 Encapsulation and Information Hiding	5
	1.2.8 Inheritance	5
	1.2.9 Interfaces	6
	1.2.10 Object-Oriented Analysis and Design (OOAD)	6
	1.2.11 The UML (Unified Modeling Language)	6
1.3	Open Source Software	7
1.4	Java	8
1.5	A Typical Java Development Environment	9
1.6	Test-Driving a Java Application	12
1.7 1.8	Software Technologies Keeping Up-to-Date with Information Technologies	16 18
1.0	Recping Op-to-Date with information Technologies	10
2	Introduction to Java Applications;	
	Input/Output and Operators	20
2.1	Introduction	21
2.2	Your First Program in Java: Printing a Line of Text	21
2.3	Modifying Your First Java Program	26
2.4	Displaying Text with printf	28

•••					
VIII	C(วท	te	ni	ts.

2.5	Another Application: Adding Integers	29
2.6	Arithmetic	33
2.7	Decision Making: Equality and Relational Operators	34
2.8	Wrap-Up	37
3	Introduction to Classes, Objects,	
	Methods and Strings	38
3.1	Introduction	39
3.2	Instance Variables, set Methods and get Methods	39
	3.2.1 Account Class with an Instance Variable, a set Method and	
	a get Method	40
	3.2.2 AccountTest Class That Creates and Uses an Object of	
	Class Account	43
	3.2.3 Compiling and Executing an App with Multiple Classes	46
	3.2.4 Account UML Class Diagram with an Instance Variable and	
	set and get Methods	46
	3.2.5 Additional Notes on Class AccountTest	47
	3.2.6 Software Engineering with private Instance Variables and	/0
2.2	public set and get Methods	48
3.3	Primitive Types vs. Reference Types	49
3.4	Account Class: Initializing Objects with Constructors	50 50
	3.4.1 Declaring an Account Constructor for Custom Object Initialization	50
	3.4.2 Class AccountTest: Initializing Account Objects When	51
3.5	They're Created Account Class with a Balance; Floating-Point Numbers	53
3.)	3.5.1 Account Class with a balance Instance Variable of Type double	54
	3.5.2 AccountTest Class to Use Class Account	55
3.6	Wrap-Up	58
<i>3</i> .0	The op)0
4	Control Statements: Part 1; Assignment, ++	
	and Operators	59
4.1	Introduction	60
4.2	Control Structures	60
4.3	if Single-Selection Statement	62
4.4	ifelse Double-Selection Statement	63
4.5	Student Class: Nested ifelse Statements	67
4.6	while Repetition Statement	69
4.7	Counter-Controlled Repetition	71
4.8	Sentinel-Controlled Repetition	74
4.9	Nested Control Statements	79
4.10	Compound Assignment Operators	81
4.11	Increment and Decrement Operators	81
4.12	Primitive Types	84
4.13	Wrap-Up	85

Contents	ix

5	Control Statements: Part 2; Logical Operators	86
5.1	Introduction	87
5.2	Essentials of Counter-Controlled Repetition	87
5.3	for Repetition Statement	88
5.4	Examples Using the for Statement	92
5.5	dowhile Repetition Statement	97
5.6	switch Multiple-Selection Statement	98
5.7	Class AutoPolicy Case Study: Strings in switch Statements	104
5.8	break and continue Statements	108
5.9	Logical Operators	110
5.10	Wrap-Up	115
6	Methods: A Deeper Look	117
6.1	Introduction	118
6.2	Program Modules in Java	118
6.3	static Methods, static Fields and Class Math	119
6.4	Declaring Methods with Multiple Parameters	121
6.5	Notes on Declaring and Using Methods	124
6.6	Argument Promotion and Casting	125
6.7	Java API Packages	127
6.8	Case Study: Secure Random-Number Generation	128
6.9	Case Study: A Game of Chance; Introducing enum Types	133
6.10	Scope of Declarations	138
6.11	Method Overloading	140
6.12	Wrap-Up	142
7	Arrays and ArrayLists	144
7.1	Introduction	145
7.2	Arrays	146
7.3	Declaring and Creating Arrays	147
7.4	Examples Using Arrays	148
	7.4.1 Creating and Initializing an Array	148
	7.4.2 Using an Array Initializer	149
	7.4.3 Calculating the Values to Store in an Array	150
	7.4.4 Summing the Elements of an Array	152
	7.4.5 Using Bar Charts to Display Array Data Graphically	152
	7.4.6 Using the Elements of an Array as Counters	154
7.5	7.4.7 Using Arrays to Analyze Survey Results	155
7.5	Exception Handling: Processing the Incorrect Response	157
	7.5.1 The try Statement	157 157
	7.5.2 Executing the catch Block	157 158
7.6	7.5.3 toString Method of the Exception Parameter Case Study: Card Shuffling and Dealing Simulation	158 158
7.7	Enhanced for Statement	163
, .,		103

\mathbf{v}		nter	۱tc
^	_UU		ILO

7.8	Passing Arrays to Methods	164
7.9	Pass-By-Value vs. Pass-By-Reference	166
7.10	Case Study: Class GradeBook Using an Array to Store Grades	167
7.11	Multidimensional Arrays	173
7.12	Case Study: Class GradeBook Using a Two-Dimensional Array	176
7.13	Variable-Length Argument Lists	182
7.14	Using Command-Line Arguments	184
7.15	Class Arrays	186
7.16	Introduction to Collections and Class ArrayList	188
7.17	Wrap-Up	192
8	Classes and Objects: A Deeper Look	193
8.1	Introduction	194
8.2	Time Class Case Study	194
8.3	Controlling Access to Members	199
8.4	Referring to the Current Object's Members with the this Reference	200
8.5	Time Class Case Study: Overloaded Constructors	202
8.6	Default and No-Argument Constructors	208
8.7	Notes on <i>Set</i> and <i>Get</i> Methods	208
8.8	Composition	210
8.9	enum Types	213
8.10	Garbage Collection	215
8.11	static Class Members	216
8.12	static Import	220
8.13	final Instance Variables	221
8.14	Time Class Case Study: Creating Packages	222
8.15	Package Access	228
8.16	Using BigDecimal for Precise Monetary Calculations	230
8.17	Wrap-Up	232
9	Object-Oriented Programming: Inheritance	234
9.1	Introduction	235
9.2	Superclasses and Subclasses	236
9.3	protected Members	238
9.4	Relationship Between Superclasses and Subclasses	239
	9.4.1 Creating and Using a CommissionEmployee Class	239
	9.4.2 Creating and Using a BasePlusCommissionEmployee Class	245
	9.4.3 Creating a CommissionEmployee—BasePlusCommissionEmployee	250
	Inheritance Hierarchy	250
	9.4.4 CommissionEmployee—BasePlusCommissionEmployee Inheritance	
	Hierarchy Using protected Instance Variables	253
	9.4.5 CommissionEmployee—BasePlusCommissionEmployee Inheritance	
9.5	Hierarchy Using private Instance Variables Constructors in Subclasses	256 261
7.)	Constructors III Subclasses	∠01

10			
10 Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism and Interfaces 264	9.6		
10.1 Introduction 265 10.2 Polymorphism Examples 267 10.3 Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior 268 10.4 Abstract Classes and Methods 270 10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism 273 10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee 274 10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee 276 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 278 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass GommissionEmployee 280 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 282 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable 296 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Introduction 305 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.3 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317	9.7	Wrap-Up	262
10.1 Introduction 265 10.2 Polymorphism Examples 267 10.3 Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior 268 10.4 Abstract Classes and Methods 270 10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism 273 10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee 274 10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee 276 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 278 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass GommissionEmployee 280 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 282 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable 296 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Introduction 305 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.3 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317	10	Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism	
10.2 Polymorphism Examples 267 10.3 Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior 268 10.4 Abstract Classes and Methods 270 10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism 273 10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee 274 10.5.2 Concrete Subclass FalariedEmployee 276 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass ScommissionEmployee 280 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 282 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 290 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.5 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.6<			264
10.3 Demonstrating Polymorphic Behavior 268 Abstract Classes and Methods 270 10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism 273 10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee 274 10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee 276 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 278 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 280 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 282 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable 297 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 10.11 Introduction 305 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 306 308	10.1	Introduction	265
10.4 Abstract Classes and Methods 270	10.2	Polymorphism Examples	267
10.5 Case Study: Payroll System Using Polymorphism	10.3		
10.5.1 Abstract Superclass Employee 276 10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee 276 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 278 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass CommissionEmployee 280 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 280 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 297 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 302 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 I Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 306 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 317			
10.5.2 Concrete Subclass SalariedEmployee 10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass CommissionEmployee 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 10.7 final Methods and Classes 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.3 Class Invoice 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 10.10.1 Wrap-Up 10.10 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 12.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 13.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and 13.4 When to Use Exception Handling 14.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 15.6 Interface Payable 16.7 Superpropers of the Superpr	10.5		
10.5.3 Concrete Subclass HourlyEmployee 10.5.4 Concrete Subclass CommissionEmployee 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 10.7 final Methods and Classes 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 10.10 Java SE Wrap-Up 10 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 12 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 13 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and 11 InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 11.7 Broceptias Base Plus Commission Employee 282 288 288 288 288 289 289 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280 280			
10.5.4 Concrete Subclass CommissionEmployee 10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.3 Class Invoice 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable Hierarchy 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 309 3104 311 314 315 316 317			
10.5.5 Indirect Concrete Subclass BasePlusCommissionEmployee 10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 283 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 301 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 309 309 300 301 301 302 303 304 306 307 308 308 309 309 309 309 309 300 300 300 300 300			
10.5.6 Polymorphic Processing, Operator instanceof and Downcasting 10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 288 10.7 final Methods and Classes 288 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 290 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: Arithmetic Exceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 309 310 301 308 308 309 309 309 300 300 300 300 300 300 300			
10.6 Allowed Assignments Between Superclass and Subclass Variables 10.7 final Methods and Classes 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.3 Class Invoice 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 10.11 Wrap-Up 10.12 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 11.7 Salar Superclass and Subclass Variables 12.8 Salaria Subclass Salaria Subclas			
10.7 final Methods and Classes 10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 289 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 291 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 I Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 315	10.6		
10.8 A Deeper Explanation of Issues with Calling Methods from Constructors 10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.3 Class Invoice 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable Hierarchy 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 10.11 Wrap-Up 10.11 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 139 299 293 290 290 293 293 293 295 297 297 297 297 297 300 299 297 300 299 300 300 301 301 301 301 302			
10.9 Creating and Using Interfaces 10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.3 Class Invoice 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 10.11 Wrap-Up 10.11 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 299 297 297 298 299 299 300 301 302			
10.9.1 Developing a Payable Hierarchy 10.9.2 Interface Payable 292 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 I Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 315			
10.9.2 Interface Payable 10.9.3 Class Invoice 293 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 295 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 I Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: Arithmetic Exceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 315	10.9		
10.9.3 Class Invoice 10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: Arithmetic Exceptions and InputMismatch Exceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317			
10.9.4 Modifying Class Employee to Implement Interface Payable 10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 315 316			
10.9.5 Modifying Class SalariedEmployee for Use in the Payable Hierarchy 297 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 302 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 315 316			
Hierarchy 10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 302 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 301 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 I Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: Arithmetic Exceptions and Input Mismatch Exceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 316 317			2))
10.9.6 Using Interface Payable to Process Invoices and Employees Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 316 317		, e	297
Polymorphically 299 10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 300 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 301 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 301 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 302 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 I Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 304 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 306 11.3 Exception Handling: Arithmetic Exceptions and Input Mismatch Exceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317		·	
10.9.7 Some Common Interfaces of the Java API 10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 305 11.1 Introduction 12.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 13.3 Exception Handling: Arithmetic Exceptions and Input Mismatch Exception Handling 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 301 302 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 308 308 308 308 319			299
10.10 Java SE 8 Interface Enhancements 10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 301			
10.10.1 default Interface Methods 10.10.2 static Interface Methods 10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 302 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 301	10.10		301
10.10.3 Functional Interfaces 10.11 Wrap-Up 302 1 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 302			301
10.11 Wrap-Up 11 Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 302		10.10.2 static Interface Methods	302
Il Exception Handling: A Deeper Look 11.1 Introduction 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 304 305 306 307 308 308 308 319		10.10.3 Functional Interfaces	302
11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 306 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317	10.11	Wrap-Up	302
11.1 Introduction 305 11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 306 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317	11	Exception Handling: A Deeper Look	304
11.2 Example: Divide by Zero without Exception Handling 11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 11.6 finally Block 306 308 318 319			_
11.3 Exception Handling: ArithmeticExceptions and InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317			
InputMismatchExceptions 308 11.4 When to Use Exception Handling 314 11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy 314 11.6 finally Block 317			300
11.4When to Use Exception Handling31411.5Java Exception Hierarchy31411.6finally Block317	11.3		308
11.5 Java Exception Hierarchy11.6 finally Block314317	11 4		
11.6 finally Block 317			
	11.7	Stack Unwinding and Obtaining Information from an Exception Object	322

Contents xi

xii Contents

11.8	Chained Exceptions	324
11.9	Declaring New Exception Types	327
11.10	Preconditions and Postconditions	327
11.11	Assertions	328
11.12	try-with-Resources: Automatic Resource Deallocation	330
	Wrap-Up	330
10		
12	Swing GUI Components: Part 1	332
12.1	Introduction	333
12.2	Java's Nimbus Look-and-Feel	334
12.3	Simple GUI-Based Input/Output with JOptionPane	335
12.4	Overview of Swing Components	338
12.5	Displaying Text and Images in a Window	340
12.6	Text Fields and an Introduction to Event Handling with Nested Classes	344
12.7	Common GUI Event Types and Listener Interfaces	350
12.8	How Event Handling Works	352
12.9	JButton	354
12.10	Buttons That Maintain State	357
	12.10.1 JCheckBox	358
	12.10.2 JRadioButton	360
12.11	JComboBox; Using an Anonymous Inner Class for Event Handling	363
	JList	367
12.13	Multiple-Selection Lists	370
	Mouse Event Handling	372
	Adapter Classes	377
	JPanel Subclass for Drawing with the Mouse	381
	Key Event Handling	384
	Introduction to Layout Managers	387
	12.18.1 FlowLayout	389
	12.18.2 BorderLayout	391
	12.18.3 GridLayout	395
12.19	Using Panels to Manage More Complex Layouts	397
	JTextArea	398
	Wrap-Up	401
12		400
13	Graphics and Java 2D	402
13.1	Introduction	403
13.2	Graphics Contexts and Graphics Objects	405
13.3	Color Control	406
13.4	Manipulating Fonts	413
13.5	Drawing Lines, Rectangles and Ovals	418
13.6	Drawing Arcs	422
13.7	Drawing Polygons and Polylines	425
13.8	Java 2D API	428
13.9	Wrap-Up	435

Contents	xiii	
----------	------	--

14	Strings, Characters and Regular Expressions	436
14.1	Introduction	437
14.2	Fundamentals of Characters and Strings	437
14.3	Class String	438
	14.3.1 String Constructors	438
	14.3.2 String Methods length, charAt and getChars	439
	14.3.3 Comparing Strings	440
	14.3.4 Locating Characters and Substrings in Strings	445
	14.3.5 Extracting Substrings from Strings	447
	14.3.6 Concatenating Strings	448
	14.3.7 Miscellaneous String Methods	448
	14.3.8 String Method valueOf	450
14.4	Class StringBuilder	451
	14.4.1 StringBuilder Constructors	452
	14.4.2 StringBuilder Methods length, capacity, setLength and	
	ensureCapacity	452
	14.4.3 StringBuilder Methods charAt, setCharAt, getChars	
	and reverse	454
	14.4.4 StringBuilder append Methods	455
	14.4.5 StringBuilder Insertion and Deletion Methods	457
14.5	Class Character	458
14.6	Tokenizing Strings	463
14.7	Regular Expressions, Class Pattern and Class Matcher	464
14.8	Wrap-Up	473
15	Files, Streams and Object Serialization	474
15.1	Introduction	475
15.2	Files and Streams	475
15.3	Using NIO Classes and Interfaces to Get File and Directory Information	477
15.4	Sequential-Access Text Files	481
	15.4.1 Creating a Sequential-Access Text File	481
	15.4.2 Reading Data from a Sequential-Access Text File	485
	15.4.3 Case Study: A Credit-Inquiry Program	487
155	15.4.4 Updating Sequential-Access Files	491
15.5	Object Serialization	492
	15.5.1 Creating a Sequential-Access File Using Object Serialization	493
15 /	15.5.2 Reading and Deserializing Data from a Sequential-Access File	498
15.6	Opening Files with JFileChooser	500
15.7	(Optional) Additional java. io Classes	503
	15.7.1 Interfaces and Classes for Byte-Based Input and Output	503
15.8	15.7.2 Interfaces and Classes for Character-Based Input and Output Wrap-Up	505 506
12.0	WTAD-CD	ານຕ

xiv Contents

16	Generic Collections	507
16.1	Introduction	508
16.2	Collections Overview	508
16.3	Type-Wrapper Classes	510
16.4	Autoboxing and Auto-Unboxing	510
16.5	Interface Collection and Class Collections	510
16.6	Lists	511
	16.6.1 ArrayList and Iterator	512
	16.6.2 LinkedList	514
16.7	Collections Methods	519
	16.7.1 Method sort	520
	16.7.2 Method shuffle	523
	16.7.3 Methods reverse, fill, copy, max and min	525
	16.7.4 Method binarySearch	527
	16.7.5 Methods addAll, frequency and disjoint	529
16.8	Stack Class of Package java.util	531
16.9	Class PriorityQueue and Interface Queue	533
16.10	Sets	534
16.11	Maps	537
16.12	Properties Class	541
16.13	Synchronized Collections	544
16.14	Unmodifiable Collections	544
16.15	Abstract Implementations	545
16.16	Wrap-Up	545
17	Java SE 8 Lambdas and Streams	547
17.1	Introduction	548
17.1	Functional Programming Technologies Overview	549
1/.2	17.2.1 Functional Interfaces	550
	17.2.1 Functional Interfaces 17.2.2 Lambda Expressions	551
	17.2.3 Streams	552
17.3	IntStream Operations	554
17.5	17.3.1 Creating an IntStream and Displaying Its Values with the	774
	for Each Terminal Operation	556
	17.3.2 Terminal Operations count, min, max, sum and average	557
	17.3.3 Terminal Operation reduce	557
	17.3.4 Intermediate Operations: Filtering and Sorting IntStream Values	559
	17.3.5 Intermediate Operation: Mapping	560
	17.3.6 Creating Streams of ints with IntStream Methods range and	700
	rangeClosed	561
17.4	Stream <integer> Manipulations</integer>	561
,	17.4.1 Creating a Stream <integer></integer>	562
	17.4.2 Sorting a Stream and Collecting the Results	563
	17.4.3 Filtering a Stream and Storing the Results for Later Use	563

	17.4.4 Filtering and Sorting a Stream and Collecting the Results	563		
	17.4.5 Sorting Previously Collected Results	563		
17.5	Stream <string> Manipulations</string>	564		
	17.5.1 Mapping Strings to Uppercase Using a Method Reference	565		
	17.5.2 Filtering Strings Then Sorting Them in Case-Insensitive			
	Ascending Order	566		
	17.5.3 Filtering Strings Then Sorting Them in Case-Insensitive			
	Descending Order	566		
17.6	Stream <employee> Manipulations</employee>	566		
	17.6.1 Creating and Displaying a List <employee></employee>	568		
	17.6.2 Filtering Employees with Salaries in a Specified Range	569		
	17.6.3 Sorting Employees By Multiple Fields	570		
	17.6.4 Mapping Employees to Unique Last Name Strings	572		
	17.6.5 Grouping Employees By Department	573		
	17.6.6 Counting the Number of Employees in Each Department	574		
	17.6.7 Summing and Averaging Employee Salaries	574		
17.7	Creating a Stream <string> from a File</string>	576		
17.8	Generating Streams of Random Values	579		
17.9	Lambda Event Handlers	581		
17.10	Additional Notes on Java SE 8 Interfaces	581		
17.11	Java SE 8 and Functional Programming Resources	582		
17.12	Wrap-Up	582		
18	Generic Classes and Methods	584		
18.1	Introduction	585		
18.2	Motivation for Generic Methods	585		
18.3	Generic Methods: Implementation and Compile-Time Translation	587		
18.4	Additional Compile-Time Translation Issues: Methods That Use a	707		
1011	Type Parameter as the Return Type	590		
18.5	Overloading Generic Methods	593		
18.6	Generic Classes	594		
18.7	Raw Types	601		
18.8	Wildcards in Methods That Accept Type Parameters	605		
18.9	Wrap-Up	609		
19	Swing GUI Components: Part 2	611		
19.1	Introduction	612		
19.2	JSlider	612		
19.3	Understanding Windows in Java	616		
19.4	Using Menus with Frames	617		
19.5	JPopupMenu	625		
19.6	Pluggable Look-and-Feel	628		
19.7	JDesktopPane and JInternalFrame	633		
19.8				

Contents xv

xvi Contents

19.11 Wrap-Up 65 20 Concurrency 65 20.1 Introduction 6 20.2 Thread States and Life Cycle 6 20.2.1 New and Runnable States 6 20.2.2 Waiting State 6 20.2.3 Timed Waiting State 6 20.2.4 Blocked State 6	638 642
20 Concurrency 65 20.1 Introduction 65 20.2 Thread States and Life Cycle 66 20.2.1 New and Runnable States 67 20.2.2 Waiting State 68 20.2.3 Timed Waiting State 69 20.2.4 Blocked State 69	652
20.1 Introduction 0 20.2 Thread States and Life Cycle 0 20.2.1 New and Runnable States 0 20.2.2 Waiting State 0 20.2.3 Timed Waiting State 0 20.2.4 Blocked State 0	3)2
20.2 Thread States and Life Cycle 20.2.1 New and Runnable States 20.2.2 Waiting State 20.2.3 Timed Waiting State 20.2.4 Blocked State	53
20.2.1 New and Runnable States 20.2.2 Waiting State 20.2.3 Timed Waiting State 20.2.4 Blocked State	654
20.2.2 Waiting State020.2.3 Timed Waiting State020.2.4 Blocked State0	656
20.2.3 Timed Waiting State 20.2.4 Blocked State	657
20.2.4 Blocked State	657
	657
20.2.5 Terminated State	657
	657
1 0 7	658
C	658
.	659
e e	659
•	663
	664
	664 665
,	30)
20.4.4 Synchronized Mutable Data Sharing—Making Operations Atomic	670
1	672
	680
20.7 (Advanced) Producer/Consumer Relationship with synchronized,	300
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	683
	690
20.9 (Advanced) Producer/Consumer Relationship: The Lock and	
	698
	705
	707
C I	708
\mathcal{O}	714
. 0	721
	723
	726
	730
20.16 Wrap-Up	730
21 Accessing Databases with JDBC 73	32
	733
	734
	735
	739

	Con	itents xvii
	21.4.1 Basic SELECT Query	739
	21.4.2 WHERE Clause	740
	21.4.3 ORDER BY Clause	742
	21.4.4 Merging Data from Multiple Tables: INNER JOIN	743
	21.4.5 INSERT Statement	745
	21.4.6 UPDATE Statement	746
	21.4.7 DELETE Statement	747
21.5	Setting up a Java DB Database	747
	21.5.1 Creating the Chapter's Databases on Windows	748
	21.5.2 Creating the Chapter's Databases on Mac OS X	749
	21.5.3 Creating the Chapter's Databases on Linux	750
21.6	Manipulating Databases with JDBC	750
	21.6.1 Connecting to and Querying a Database	750
	21.6.2 Querying the books Database	754
21.7	RowSet Interface	767
21.8	PreparedStatements	769
21.9	Stored Procedures	785
21.10	Transaction Processing	785
21.11	Wrap-Up	786
22	JavaFX GUI	787
22.1	Introduction	788
22.2	JavaFX Scene Builder and the NetBeans IDE	789
	JavaFX App Window Structure	790
22.4	Welcome App—Displaying Text and an Image	791
	22.4.1 Creating the App's Project	791
	22.4.2 NetBeans Projects Window—Viewing the Project Conter	nts 793
	22.4.3 Adding an Image to the Project	794
	22.4.4 Opening JavaFX Scene Builder from NetBeans	794
	22.4.5 Changing to a VBox Layout Container	795
	22.4.6 Configuring the VBox Layout Container	796
	22.4.7 Adding and Configuring a Label	796
	22.4.8 Adding and Configuring an ImageView	796
	22.4.9 Running the Welcome App	797
22.5	Tip Calculator App—Introduction to Event Handling	798
	22.5.1 Test-Driving the Tip Calculator App	799
	22.5.2 Technologies Overview	799
	22.5.3 Building the App's GUI	802
	22.5.4 TipCalculator Class	806
	22.5.5 TipCalculatorController Class	808
	Wrap-Up	813
22.6		
	ATM Case Study, Part 1: Object-Oriented	
	ATM Case Study, Part 1: Object-Oriented Design with the UML	815

•••				
XVIII	Lα	n	te	nts

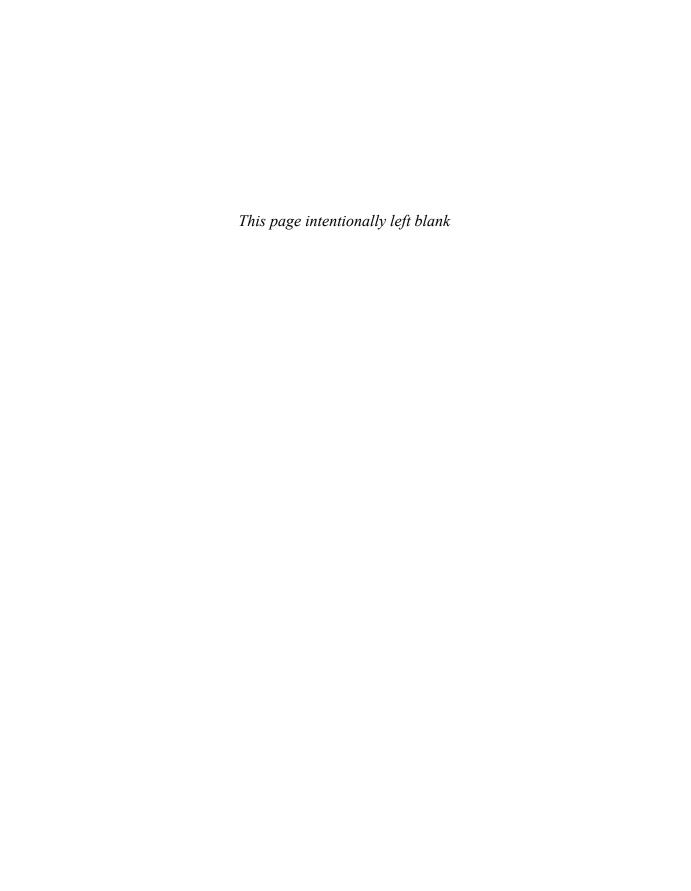
23.2 23.3 23.4 23.5 23.6 23.7 23.8	Examining the Requirements Document Identifying the Classes in a Requirements Document Identifying Class Attributes Identifying Objects' States and Activities Identifying Class Operations Indicating Collaboration Among Objects Wrap-Up	816 824 830 835 839 845 852
24	ATM Case Study Part 2: Implementing an	
	Object-Oriented Design	856
24.1	Introduction	857
24.2	Starting to Program the Classes of the ATM System	857
24.3	Incorporating Inheritance and Polymorphism into the ATM System	862
24.4	ATM Case Study Implementation	868
	24.4.1 Class ATM	869
	24.4.2 Class Screen	874
	24.4.3 Class Keypad24.4.4 Class CashDispenser	875 876
	24.4.5 Class DepositSlot	877
	24.4.6 Class Account	878
	24.4.7 Class BankDatabase	880
	24.4.8 Class Transaction	883
	24.4.9 Class BalanceInquiry	884
	24.4.10 Class Withdrawal	885
	24.4.11 Class Deposit	889
a / =	24.4.12 Class ATMCaseStudy	892
24.5	Wrap-Up	893
A	Operator Precedence Chart	895
В	ASCII Character Set	897
C	Keywords and Reserved Words	898
D	Primitive Types	899
E	Using the Debugger	900
— Е.1	Introduction	901
E.2	Breakpoints and the run, stop, cont and print Commands	901
E.3	The print and set Commands	905

	Contents	xix
E.4	Controlling Execution Using the step, step up and next Commands	907
E.5	The watch Command	909
E.6	The clear Command	912
E.7	Wrap-Up	914
F	Using the Java API Documentation	915
F.1	Introduction	915
F.2	Navigating the Java API	916
G	Creating Documentation with javadoc	924
G.1	Introduction	924
G.2	Documentation Comments	924
G.3	Documenting Java Source Code	925
G.4	javadoc	932
G.5	Files Produced by javadoc	933
H	Unicode®	937
H.1	Introduction	937
H.2	Unicode Transformation Formats	938
H.3	Characters and Glyphs	939
H.4	Advantages/Disadvantages of Unicode	940
H.5	Using Unicode	940
H.6	Character Ranges	942
I	Formatted Output	944
I.1	Introduction	945
I.2	Streams	945
I.3	Formatting Output with printf	945
I.4	Printing Integers	946
I.5	Printing Floating-Point Numbers	947
I.6	Printing Strings and Characters	949
I.7	Printing Dates and Times	950
I.8	Other Conversion Characters	952
I.9	Printing with Field Widths and Precisions	954
I.10	Using Flags in the printf Format String	956
I.11	Printing with Argument Indices	960
I.12	Printing Literals and Escape Sequences	960
I.13	Formatting Output with Class Formatter	961
I.14	Wrap-Up	962

xx Contents

J	Number Systems	963
J.1 J.2	Introduction Abbreviating Binary Numbers as Octal and Hexadecimal Numbers	964 967
J.3 J.4	Converting Octal and Hexadecimal Numbers to Binary Numbers Converting from Binary, Octal or Hexadecimal to Decimal	968 968
J.5	Converting from Decimal to Binary, Octal or Hexadecimal	969
J.6	Negative Binary Numbers: Two's Complement Notation	971
K	Bit Manipulation	973
K.1	Introduction	973
K.2	Bit Manipulation and the Bitwise Operators	973
K.3	BitSet Class	983
L	Labeled break and continue Statements	987
L.1	Introduction	987
L.2	Labeled break Statement	987
L.3	Labeled continue Statement	988
M	UML 2: Additional Diagram Types	990
M.1	Introduction	990
M.2	Additional Diagram Types	990
N	Design Patterns	992
N.1	Introduction	992
N.2	Creational, Structural and Behavioral Design Patterns	993
	N.2.1 Creational Design Patterns	994
	N.2.2 Structural Design Patterns	996
	N.2.3 Behavioral Design Patterns	997
	N.2.4 Conclusion	998
N.3	Design Patterns in Packages java.awt and javax.swing	998
	N.3.1 Creational Design Patterns	999
	N.3.2 Structural Design Patterns N.3.3 Behavioral Design Patterns	999 1001
	N.3.3 Behavioral Design Patterns N.3.4 Conclusion	1001
N.4	Concurrency Design Patterns	1005
N.5	Design Patterns Used in Packages java.io and java.net	1005
± 11.7	N.5.1 Creational Design Patterns	1006
	N.5.2 Structural Design Patterns	1006
	N.5.3 Architectural Patterns	1008
	N.5.4 Conclusion	1010
N.6	Design Patterns Used in Package java.util	1010

		Contents	ххі
	N.6.1 Creational Design Patterns		1010
N. 7	N.6.2 Behavioral Design Patterns		1010
N.7	Wrap-Up		1011
Ind	ex		1013





I've been enamored with Java even prior to its 1.0 release in 1995, and have subsequently been a Java developer, author, speaker, teacher and Oracle Java Technology Ambassador. In this journey, it has been my privilege to call Paul Deitel a colleague, and to often leverage and recommend his Java books. In their many editions, these books have proven to be great texts for college and professional courses that I and others have developed to teach the Java programming language.

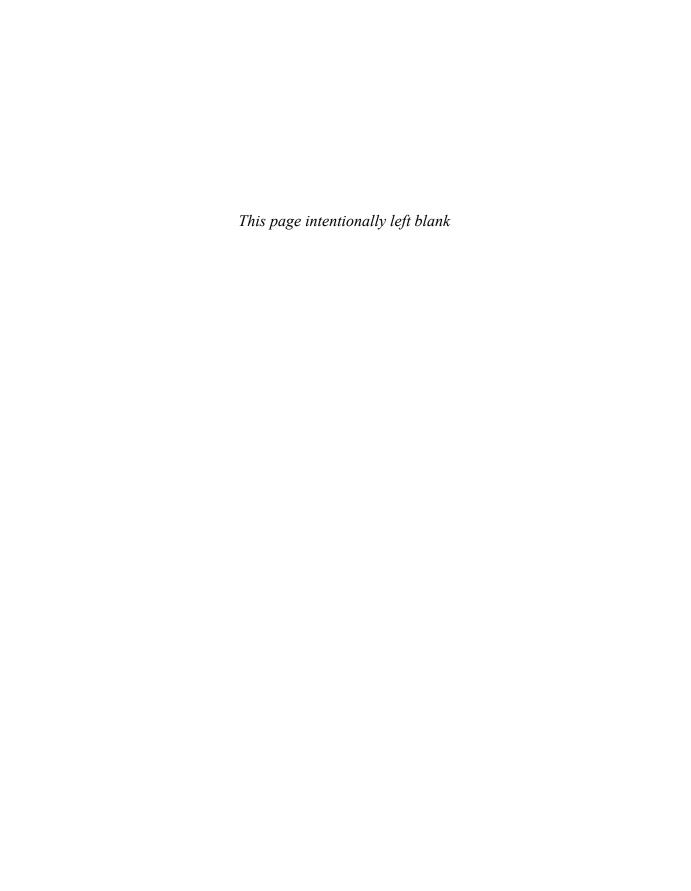
One of the qualities that makes *Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e*, a great resource is its thorough and insightful coverage of Java concepts. Another useful quality is its treatment of concepts and practices essential to effective software development.

I'd like to point out some of the features of this new edition about which I'm most excited:

- An ambitious new chapter on Java lambda expressions and streams. This chapter starts out with a primer on functional programming, and introduces Java lambda expressions and how to use streams to perform functional programming tasks on collections.
- Although concurrency has been addressed since the first edition of the book, it is
 increasingly important because of multi-core architectures. There are timing examples—using the new Date/Time API classes introduced in Java SE 8—in the
 concurrency chapter that show the performance improvements with multi-core
 over single-core.
- JavaFX is Java's GUI/graphics/multimedia technology moving forward, so it is nice to see JavaFX introduced in the Deitel live-code pedagogic style.

Please join me in congratulating Paul and Harvey Deitel on their latest edition of a wonderful resource for software developers!

James L. Weaver Java Technology Ambassador Oracle Corporation





Welcome to Java and *Java SE 8 for Programmers, Third Edition*! This book presents leading-edge computing technologies for software developers.

We focus on software engineering best practices. At the heart of the book is the Deitel signature "live-code approach"—rather than using code snippets, we present concepts in the context of complete working programs that run on recent versions of Windows®, Linux® and OS X^{\otimes} . Each complete code example is accompanied by live sample executions. All the source code is available at

http://www.deitel.com/books/javafp3/

Keeping in Touch with the Authors

As you read the book, if you have questions, send an e-mail to us at

deitel@deitel.com

and we'll respond promptly. For updates on this book, visit

http://www.deitel.com/books/jfp3

subscribe to the Deitel® Buzz Online newsletter at

http://www.deitel.com/newsletter/subscribe.html

and join the Deitel social networking communities on

- Facebook[®] (http://www.deitel.com/deitelfan)
- Twitter® (@deitel)
- Google+TM (http://google.com/+DeitelFan)
- YouTube[®] (http://youtube.com/DeitelTV)
- LinkedIn[®] (http://linkedin.com/company/deitel-&-associates)

Modular Organization

Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e, is appropriate for programmers with a background in high-level language programming. It features a modular organization:

Introduction

- Chapter 1, Introduction to Java and Test-Driving a Java Application
- Chapter 2, Introduction to Java Applications; Input/Output and Operators
- Chapter 3, Introduction to Classes, Objects, Methods and Strings

Additional Programming Fundamentals

- Chapter 4, Control Statements: Part 1; Assignment, ++ and -- Operators
- Chapter 5, Control Statements: Part 2; Logical Operators
- Chapter 6, Methods: A Deeper Look
- Chapter 7, Arrays and ArrayLists
- Chapter 14, Strings, Characters and Regular Expressions
- Chapter 15, Files, Streams and Object Serialization

Object-Oriented Programming

- Chapter 8, Classes and Objects: A Deeper Look
- Chapter 9, Object-Oriented Programming: Inheritance
- Chapter 10, Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism and Interfaces
- Chapter 11, Exception Handling: A Deeper Look

Swing and JavaFX Graphical User Interfaces; Java 2D Graphics

- Chapter 12, Swing GUI Components: Part 1
- Chapter 13, Graphics and Java 2D
- Chapter 19, Swing GUI Components: Part 2
- Chapter 22, JavaFX GUI

Generic Collections, Lambdas and Streams

- Chapter 16, Generic Collections
- Chapter 17, Java SE 8 Lambdas and Streams
- Chapter 18, Generic Classes and Methods

Concurrency/Database

- Chapter 20, Concurrency
- Chapter 21, Accessing Databases with JDBC

Object-Oriented Design

- Chapter 23, ATM Case Study, Part 1: Object-Oriented Design with the UML
- Chapter 24, ATM Case Study Part 2: Implementing an Object-Oriented Design

New and Updated Features

Here are the updates we've made for Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e:

• *Easy to use with Java SE 7 or Java SE 8.* This book was published coincident with the release of Java SE 8. To meet the needs of our diverse audiences, we designed the book for professionals interested in Java SE 7, Java SE 8 or a mixture

of both. The Java SE 8 features (Fig. 4.1) are covered in Chapter 17 and in easy-to-include-or-omit sections book wide.

Java SE 8 features

Lambda expressions

Type-inference improvements

@FunctionalInterface annotation

Parallel array sorting

Bulk data operations for Java Collections—filter, map and reduce

Library enhancements to support lambdas (e.g., java.util.stream, java.util.function)

Date & Time API (java.time)

Java concurrency API improvements

static and default methods in interfaces

Functional interfaces—interfaces that define only one abstract method and can include static and default methods

JavaFX enhancements

Fig. 4.1 | Java SE 8 features we discuss.

• Java SE 8 lambdas, streams, and interfaces with default and static methods. The most significant new features in Java SE 8 are lambdas and complementary technologies. In Chapter 17, you'll see that functional programming with lambdas and streams can help you write programs faster, more concisely, more simply, with fewer bugs and that are easier to parallelize (to get performance improvements on multi-core systems) than programs written with previous techniques (Fig. 4.2). You'll see that functional programming complements object-oriented programming.

Pre-Java-SE-8 topics	Corresponding Java SE 8 discussions and examples
Chapter 7, Arrays and ArrayLists	Sections 17.3–17.4 introduce basic lambda and streams capabilities that process one-dimensional arrays.
Chapter 10, Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism and Interfaces	Section 10.10 introduces the new Java SE 8 interface features (default methods, static methods and the concept of functional interfaces) that support functional programming with lambdas and streams.
Chapters 12 and 19, Swing GUI Components: Parts 1 and 2	Section 17.9 shows how to use a lambda to implement a Swing event-listener functional interface.
Chapter 14, Strings, Characters and Regular Expressions	Section 17.5 shows how to use lambdas and streams to process collections of String objects.

Fig. 4.2 | Java SE 8 lambdas and streams discussions and examples. (Part 1 of 2.)

Pre-Java-SE-8 topics	Corresponding Java SE 8 discussions and examples
Chapter 15, Files, Streams and Object Serialization	Section 17.7 shows how to use lambdas and streams to process lines of text from a file.
Chapter 20, Concurrency	Shows that functional programs are easier to parallelize so that they can take advantage of multi-core architectures to enhance performance. Demonstrates parallel stream processing. Shows that Arrays method parallelSort improves performance on multi-core architectures when sorting large arrays.
Chapter 22, JavaFX GUI	Section 22.5.5 shows how to use a lambda to implement a JavaFX event-listener functional interface.

Fig. 4.2 | Java SE 8 lambdas and streams discussions and examples. (Part 2 of 2.)

- Java SE 7's try-with-resources statement and the AutoClosable interface. AutoClosable objects reduce the likelihood of resource leaks when you use them with the try-with-resources statement, which automatically closes the AutoClosable objects. In this edition, we use try-with-resources and AutoClosable objects as appropriate starting in Chapter 15, Files, Streams and Object Serialization.
- *Java security.* We audited our book against the CERT Oracle Secure Coding Standard for Java:

```
http://bit.ly/CERTOracleSecureJava
```

See this Preface's Secure Java Programming section for more about CERT.

- *Java NIO API*. We updated the file-processing examples in Chapter 15 to use features from the Java NIO (new IO) API.
- *Java Documentation.* Throughout the book, we provide links to Java documentation where you can learn more about various topics that we present. For Java SE 7 documentation, the links begin with

```
http://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/
```

and for Java SE 8 documentation, the links begin with

```
http://download.java.net/jdk8/
```

These links could change when Oracle releases Java SE 8—possibly to links beginning with

```
http://docs.oracle.com/javase/8/
```

For any links that change after publication, we'll post updates at

http://www.deitel.com/books/jfp3

Swing and JavaFX GUI; Java 2D Graphics

Swing GUI and Java 2D graphics. Java's Swing GUI is discussed in Chapters 12
and 19. Swing is now in maintenance mode—Oracle has stopped development

- and will provide only bug fixes going forward, however it will remain part of Java and is still widely used. Most of GUI-based legacy code in industry uses Swing GUI. Chapter 13 discusses Java 2D graphics.
- *JavaFX GUI.* Java's GUI, graphics and multimedia technology going forward is JavaFX. In Chapter 22, we use JavaFX 2.2 with Java SE 7. We use Scene Builder—a drag-and-drop tool for creating JavaFX GUIs quickly and conveniently. It's a standalone tool that you can use separately or with Java IDEs.

Concurrency

- Concurrency for optimal multi-core performance. In this edition, we were privileged to have as a reviewer Brian Goetz, co-author of Java Concurrency in Practice (Addison-Wesley). We updated Chapter 20, Concurrency, with Java SE 8 technology and idiom. We added a parallelSort vs. sort example that uses the Java SE 8 Date/Time API to time each operation and demonstrate parallelSort's better performance on a multi-core system. We include a Java SE 8 parallel vs. sequential stream processing example, again using the Date/Time API to show performance improvements. Finally, we added a Java SE 8 CompletableFuture example that compares the relative performance of sequential and parallel execution of long-running calculations.
- SwingWorker class. We use class SwingWorker to create multithreaded user interfaces.
- *Concurrency is challenging.* There's a great variety of concurrency features. We point out the ones that most developers should use and mention those that should be left to the experts.

Getting Monetary Amounts Right

• *Monetary amounts.* In the early chapters, for convenience, we use type double to represent monetary amounts. Due to the potential for incorrect monetary calculations with type double, class BigDecimal (which is a bit more complex) should be used to represent monetary amounts. We demonstrate BigDecimal in Chapters 8 and 22.

Object Technology

- *Object-oriented programming.* We use an *early objects* approach, reviewing the basic concepts and terminology of object technology in Chapter 1. Readers develop their first customized classes and objects in Chapter 3.
- *Early objects real-world case studies.* The early classes and objects presentation features Account, Student, AutoPolicy, Time, Employee, GradeBook and Card shuffling-and-dealing case studies, gradually introducing deeper OO concepts.
- Inheritance, Interfaces, Polymorphism and Composition. We use a series of real-world case studies to illustrate each of these OO concepts and explain situations in which each is preferred in building industrial-strength applications. We discuss Java SE 8's improvements to the interface concept.

- Exception handling. We integrate basic exception handling early in the book then present a deeper treatment in Chapter 11. Exception handling is important for building "mission-critical" and "business-critical" applications. Programmers need to be concerned with, "What happens when the component I call on to do a job experiences difficulty? How will that component signal that it had a problem?" To use a Java component, you need to know not only how that component behaves when "things go well," but also what exceptions that component "throws" when "things go poorly."
- Class Arrays and ArrayList. Chapter 7 covers class Arrays—which contains methods for performing common array manipulations—and class ArrayList—which implements a dynamically resizable array-like data structure. This follows our philosophy of getting lots of practice using existing classes while learning how to define your own classes.
- Case Study: Developing an Object-Oriented Design and Java Implementation of an ATM. Chapters 23–24 include a case study on object-oriented design with the UML (Unified Modeling LanguageTM)—the industry-standard graphical language for modeling object-oriented systems. We design and implement the software for a simple automated teller machine (ATM). We analyze a typical requirements document that specifies the system to be built. We determine the classes needed to implement that system, the attributes the classes need to have, the behaviors the classes need to exhibit and specify how the classes must interact with one another to meet the system requirements. From the design we produce a completely coded Java implementation. Participants in our professional Java courses often report having a "light-bulb moment"—the case study helps them "tie it all together" and really understand Java-based object-oriented programming.

Generic Collections

• Generic collections presentation. We begin with generic class ArrayList in Chapter 7. Chapters 16–18 provide a deeper treatment of generic collections—showing how to use the built-in collections of the Java API. We show how to implement generic methods and classes. Lambdas and streams (introduced in Chapter 17) are especially useful for working with generic collections.

Database

JDBC. Chapter 21 covers JDBC and uses the Java DB database management system. The chapter introduces Structured Query Language (SQL) and features an OO case study on developing a database-driven address book that demonstrates prepared statements.

Secure Java Programming

It's difficult to build industrial-strength systems that stand up to attacks from viruses, worms, and other forms of "malware." Today, via the Internet, such attacks can be instantaneous and global in scope. Building security into software from the beginning of the development cycle can greatly reduce vulnerabilities. We incorporate various secure Java coding practices into our discussions and code examples.

The CERT® Coordination Center (www.cert.org) was created to analyze and respond promptly to attacks. CERT—the Computer Emergency Response Team—is a government-funded organization within the Carnegie Mellon University Software Engineering InstituteTM. CERT publishes and promotes secure coding standards for various popular programming languages to help software developers implement industrial-strength systems that avoid the programming practices which leave systems open to attack.

We'd like to thank Robert C. Seacord, Secure Coding Manager at CERT and an adjunct professor in the Carnegie Mellon University School of Computer Science. Mr. Seacord was a technical reviewer for our book, C11 for Programmers, where he scrutinized our C programs from a security standpoint, recommending that we adhere to the CERT C Secure Coding Standard. This experience influenced our coding practices in C++11 for Programmers and Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e as well.

Teaching Approach

Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e, contains hundreds of complete working examples. We stress program clarity and concentrate on building well-engineered software.

Syntax Coloring. For readability, we syntax color the code, similar to the way most integrated-development environments and code editors syntax color the code. Our syntax-coloring conventions are:

```
comments appear like this
keywords appear like this
constants and literal values appear like this
errors appear like this
all other code appears in black
```

Code Highlighting. We place yellow rectangles around each program's key code.

Using Fonts for Emphasis. We place the key terms and the index's page reference for each defining occurrence in **bold** text for easier reference. On-screen components are emphasized in the **bold Helvetica** font (e.g., the **File** menu) and Java program text in the Lucida font (e.g., int x = 5;).

Web Access. All of the source-code examples can be downloaded from:

```
www.deitel.com/books/javafp3
www.pearsonhighered.com/deitel
```

Objectives. The opening quotations are followed by a list of chapter objectives.

Illustrations/Figures. Abundant tables, line drawings, UML diagrams, programs and program outputs are included.

Programming Tips. We include programming tips to help you focus on important aspects of program development. These tips and practices represent the best we've gleaned from a combined seven decades of programming and teaching experience.



Good Programming Practice

The Good Programming Practices call attention to techniques that will help you produce programs that are clearer, more understandable and more maintainable.



Common Programming Error

Pointing out these Common Programming Errors reduces the likelihood that you'll make them.



Error-Prevention Tip

These tips contain suggestions for exposing and removing bugs from your programs; many of the tips describe aspects of Java that prevent bugs from getting into programs.



Performance Tip 4.1

These tips highlight opportunities for making your programs run faster or minimizing the amount of memory that they occupy.



Portability Tip

The Portability Tips help you write code that will run on a variety of platforms.



Software Engineering Observation

The Software Engineering Observations highlight architectural and design issues that affect the construction of software systems, especially large-scale systems.



Look-and-Feel Observation

The Look-and-Feel Observations highlight graphical-user-interface conventions. These observations help you design attractive, user-friendly graphical user interfaces that conform to industry norms.

Index. We've included an extensive index. Defining occurrences of key terms are highlighted with a bold page number.

Software Used in Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e

All the software you'll need for this book is available free for download from the Internet. See the Before You Begin section that follows this Preface for links to each download.

We wrote most of the examples in *Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e*, using the free Java Standard Edition Development Kit (JDK) 7. For the Java SE 8 modules, we used the OpenJDK's early access version of JDK 8. In Chapter 22, we also used the Netbeans IDE. See the Before You Begin section that follows this Preface for more information.

Java Fundamentals: Parts I, II, III and IV LiveLessons, Second Edition, Video Training Product

Our Java Fundamentals: Parts I, II, III and IV LiveLessons, 2/e (summer 2014), video training product shows you what you need to know to start building robust, powerful software with Java. It includes 30+ hours of expert training synchronized with Java SE 8 for Programmers, Third Edition. Visit

http://www.deitel.com/livelessons

for information on purchasing Deitel LiveLessons video products online from Informit and Udemy. You may also access our LiveLessons videos if you have a subscription to Safari Books Online (http://www.safaribooksonline.com).

Acknowledgments

We'd like to thank Abbey Deitel and Barbara Deitel of Deitel & Associates, Inc. for long hours devoted to this project. Abbey co-authored Chapter 1 and this Preface, and she and Barbara painstakingly researched the new capabilities of Java SE 8.

We're fortunate to have worked on this project with the dedicated publishing professionals at Prentice Hall/Pearson. We appreciate the extraordinary efforts and 19-year mentorship of our friend and professional colleague Mark L. Taub, Editor-in-Chief of Pearson Technology Group. Carole Snyder recruited distinguished members of the Java community to review the manuscript and managed the review process. Chuti Prasertsith designed the cover. John Fuller managed the book's publication.

Reviewers

We wish to acknowledge the efforts of our recent editions reviewers—a distinguished group of Oracle Java team members, Oracle Java Champions, other industry professionals and academics. They scrutinized the text and the programs and provided countless suggestions for improving the presentation.

Third Edition reviewers: Lance Andersen (Oracle Corporation), Dr. Danny Coward (Oracle Corporation), Brian Goetz (Oracle Corporation), Evan Golub (University of Maryland), Dr. Huiwei Guan (Professor, Department of Computer & Information Science, North Shore Community College), Manfred Riem (Java Champion), Simon Ritter (Oracle Corporation), Robert C. Seacord (CERT, Software Engineering Institute, Carnegie Mellon University), Khallai Taylor (Assistant Professor, Triton College and Adjunct Professor, Lonestar College—Kingwood), Jorge Vargas (Yumbling and a Java Champion), Johan Vos (LodgON and Oracle Java Champion) and James L. Weaver (Oracle Corporation and author of *Pro JavaFX 2*).

Other recent editions reviewers: Soundararajan Angusamy (Sun Microsystems), Joseph Bowbeer (Consultant), William E. Duncan (Louisiana State University), Diana Franklin (University of California, Santa Barbara), Edward F. Gehringer (North Carolina State University), Ric Heishman (George Mason University), Dr. Heinz Kabutz (JavaSpecialists.eu), Patty Kraft (San Diego State University), Lawrence Premkumar (Sun Microsystems), Tim Margush (University of Akron), Sue McFarland Metzger (Villanova University), Shyamal Mitra (The University of Texas at Austin), Peter Pilgrim (Consultant), Manjeet Rege, Ph.D. (Rochester Institute of Technology), Susan Rodger (Duke University), Amr Sabry (Indiana University), José Antonio González Seco (Parliament of Andalusia), Sang Shin (Sun Microsystems), S. Sivakumar (Astra Infotech Private Limited), Raghavan "Rags" Srinivas (Intuit), Monica Sweat (Georgia Tech), Vinod Varma (Astra Infotech Private Limited) and Alexander Zuev (Sun Microsystems).

A Special Thank You to Brian Goetz

We were privileged to have Brian Goetz, Oracle's Java Language Architect and Specification Lead for Java SE 8's Project Lambda, and co-author of *Java Concurrency in Practice*, do a detailed full-book review. He thoroughly scrutinized every chapter, providing extremely helpful insights and constructive comments. Any remaining faults in the book are our own.

Well, there you have it! As you read the book, we'd appreciate your comments, criticisms, corrections and suggestions for improvement. Please address all correspondence to:

deitel@deitel.com

We'll respond promptly. We hope you enjoy working with *Java SE 8 for Programmers*, *3/e*, as much as we enjoyed writing it!

Paul and Harvey Deitel

About the Authors



Paul Deitel, CEO and Chief Technical Officer of Deitel & Associates, Inc., is a graduate of MIT, where he studied Information Technology. He holds the Java Certified Programmer and Java Certified Developer designations, and is an Oracle Java Champion. Through Deitel & Asso-

ciates, Inc., he has delivered hundreds of programming courses worldwide to clients, including Cisco, IBM, Siemens, Sun Microsystems, Dell, Fidelity, NASA at the Kennedy Space Center, the National Severe Storm Laboratory, White Sands Missile Range, Rogue Wave Software, Boeing, SunGard Higher Education, Nortel Networks, Puma, iRobot, Invensys and many more. He and his co-author, Dr. Harvey M. Deitel, are the world's best-selling programming-language textbook/professional book/video authors.

Dr. Harvey Deitel, Chairman and Chief Strategy Officer of Deitel & Associates, Inc., has over 50 years of experience in the computer field. Dr. Deitel earned B.S. and M.S. degrees in Electrical Engineering from MIT and a Ph.D. in Mathematics from Boston University. He has extensive college teaching experience, including earning tenure and serving as the Chairman of the Computer Science Department at Boston College before founding Deitel & Associates, Inc., in 1991 with his son, Paul. The Deitels' publications have earned international recognition, with translations published in Japanese, German, Russian, Spanish, French, Polish, Italian, Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Korean, Portuguese, Greek, Urdu and Turkish. Dr. Deitel has delivered hundreds of programming courses to corporate, academic, government and military clients.

About Deitel® & Associates, Inc.

Deitel & Associates, Inc., founded by Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, is an internationally recognized authoring and corporate training organization, specializing in computer programming languages, object technology, mobile app development and Internet and web software technology. The company's training clients include many of the world's largest companies, government agencies, branches of the military, and academic institutions. The company offers instructor-led training courses delivered at client sites worldwide on major programming languages and platforms, including JavaTM, Android app development, Objective-C and iOS app development, C++, C, Visual C#[®], Visual Basic[®], Visual C++[®], Python[®], object technology, Internet and web programming and a growing list of additional programming and software development courses.

Through its 39-year publishing partnership with Pearson/Prentice Hall, Deitel & Associates, Inc., publishes leading-edge programming textbooks and professional books in print and a wide range of e-book formats, and *LiveLessons* video courses. Deitel & Associates, Inc. and the authors can be reached at:

deitel@deitel.com

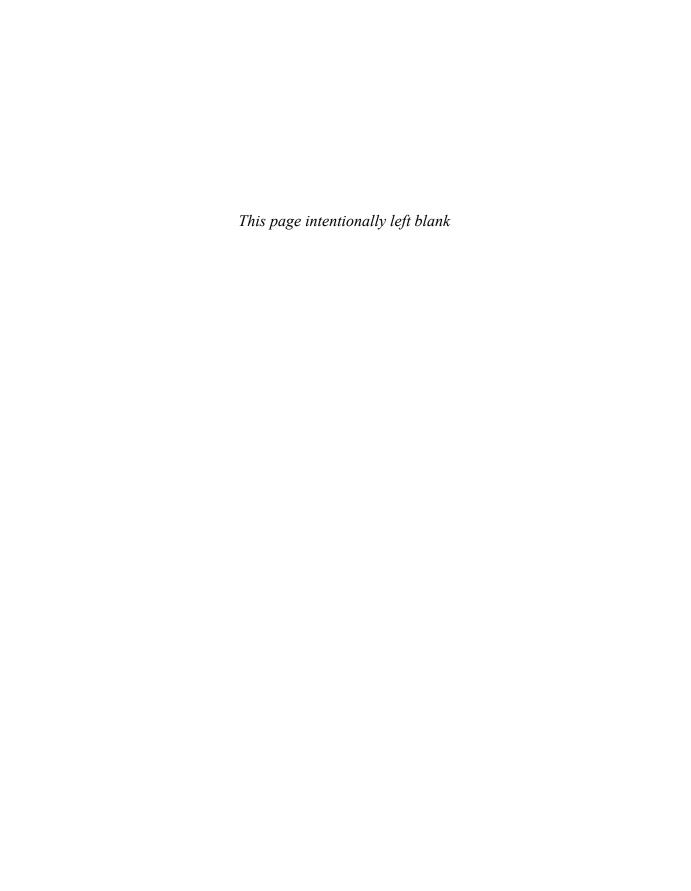
To learn more about Deitel's Dive-Into® Series Corporate Training curriculum, visit:

http://www.deitel.com/training

To request a proposal for worldwide on-site, instructor-led training at your organization, e-mail deitel@deitel.com.

Individuals wishing to purchase Deitel books and *LiveLessons* video training can do so through www.deitel.com. Bulk orders by corporations, the government, the military and academic institutions should be placed directly with Pearson. For more information, visit

http://www.informit.com/store/sales.aspx





This section contains information you should review before using this book. Any updates to the information presented here will be posted at:

```
http://www.deitel.com/books/javafp3
```

In addition, we provide Dive-Into[®] videos (which will be available in time for Fall 2014 classes) that demonstrate the instructions in this Before You Begin section.

Font and Naming Conventions

We use fonts to distinguish between on-screen components (such as menu names and menu items) and Java code or commands. Our convention is to emphasize on-screen components in a sans-serif bold **Helvetica** font (for example, File menu) and to emphasize Java code and commands in a sans-serif Lucida font (for example, System.out.println()).

Software Used in the Book

All the software you'll need for this book is available free for download from the web. With the exception of the examples that are specific to Java SE 8, all of the examples were tested with the Java SE 7 and Java SE 8 Java Standard Edition Development Kits (JDKs).

Java Standard Edition Development Kit 7 (JDK 7)

JDK 7 for Windows, OS X and Linux platforms is available from:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/index.html

Java Standard Edition Development Kit (JDK) 8

At the time of this publication, the near-final version of JDK 8 for Windows, OS X and Linux platforms was available from:

```
https://jdk8.java.net/download.html
```

Once JDK 8 is released as final, it will be available from:

http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/index.html

JDK Installation Instructions

After downloading the JDK installer, be sure to carefully follow the JDK installation instructions for your platform at:

```
http://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/docs/webnotes/install/index.html
```

Though these instructions are for JDK 7, they also apply to JDK 8—you'll need to update the JDK version number in any version-specific instructions.

Setting the PATH Environment Variable

The PATH environment variable on your computer designates which directories the computer searches when looking for applications, such as the applications that enable you to compile and run your Java applications (called javac and java, respectively). Carefully follow the installation instructions for Java on your platform to ensure that you set the PATH environment variable correctly. The steps for setting environment variables differ by operating system and sometimes by operating system version (e.g., Windows 7 vs. Windows 8). Instructions for various platforms are listed at:

```
http://www.java.com/en/download/help/path.xml
```

If you do not set the PATH variable correctly on Windows and some Linux installations, when you use the JDK's tools, you'll receive a message like:

```
'java' is not recognized as an internal or external command, operable program or batch file.
```

In this case, go back to the installation instructions for setting the PATH and recheck your steps. If you've downloaded a newer version of the JDK, you may need to change the name of the JDK's installation directory in the PATH variable.

JDK Installation Directory and the bin Subdirectory

The JDK's installation directory varies by platform. The directories listed below are for Oracle's JDK 7 update 51:

- 32-bit JDK on Windows:
 C:\Program Files (x86)\Java\jdk1.7.0_51
- 64-bit JDK on Windows:
 C:\Program Files\Java\jdk1.7.0_51
- Mac OS X: /Library/Java/JavaVirtualMachines/jdk1.7.0_51.jdk/Contents/Home
- Ubuntu Linux: /usr/lib/jvm/java-7-oracle

Depending on your platform, the JDK installation folder's name might differ if you're using a different update of JDK 7 or using JDK 8. For Linux, the install location depends on the installer you use and possibly the version of Linux that you use. We used Ubuntu Linux. The PATH environment variable must point to the JDK installation directory's bin subdirectory.

When setting the PATH, be sure to use the proper JDK-installation-directory name for the specific version of the JDK you installed—as newer JDK releases become available, the JDK-installation-directory name changes to include an *update version number*. For example, at the time of this writing, the most recent JDK 7 release was update 51. For this version, the JDK-installation-directory name ends with "_51".

Setting the CLASSPATH Environment Variable

If you attempt to run a Java program and receive a message like

then your system has a CLASSPATH environment variable that must be modified. To fix the preceding error, follow the steps in setting the PATH environment variable to locate the CLASSPATH variable, then edit the variable's value to include the local directory—typically represented as a dot (.). On Windows add

.

at the beginning of the CLASSPATH's value (with no spaces before or after these characters). On other platforms, replace the semicolon with the appropriate path separator characters—typically a colon (:).

Setting the JAVA_HOME Environment Variable

The Java DB database software that you'll use in Chapter 21 requires you to set the JAVA_HOME environment variable to your JDK's installation directory. The same steps you used to set the PATH may also be used to set other environment variables, such as JAVA_HOME.

Java Integrated Development Environments (IDEs)

There are many Java integrated development environments that you can use for Java programming. For this reason, we used only the JDK command-line tools for most of the book's examples. We provide Dive-Into[®] videos (which will be available in time for Fall 2014 classes) that show how to download, install and use three popular IDEs—NetBeans, Eclipse and IntelliJ IDEA. We use NetBeans in Chapter 22.

NetBeans Downloads

You can download the JDK/NetBeans bundle from:

```
http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/downloads/index.html
```

The NetBeans version that's bundled with the JDK is for Java SE development. The online JavaServer Faces (JSF) chapters and web services chapter use the Java Enterprise Edition (Java EE) version of NetBeans, which you can download from:

```
https://netbeans.org/downloads/
```

This version supports both Java SE and Java EE development.

Eclipse Downloads

You can download the Eclipse IDE from:

```
https://www.eclipse.org/downloads/
```

For Java SE development choose the Eclipse IDE for Java Developers. For Java Enterprise Edition (Java EE) development (such as JSF and web services), choose the Eclipse IDE for Java EE Developers—this version supports both Java SE and Java EE development.

IntelliJ IDEA Community Edition Downloads

You can download the free IntelliJ IDEA Community Edition from:

```
http://www.jetbrains.com/idea/download/index.html
```

The free version supports only Java SE development.

Obtaining the Code Examples

The examples for Java SE 8 for Programmers, 3/e are available for download at

```
http://www.deitel.com/books/javafp3
```

under the heading Download Code Examples and Other Premium Content. The examples are also available from

```
http://www.pearsonhighered.com/deitel
```

When you download the ZIP archive file, write down the location where you choose to save it on your computer.

Extract the contents of examples.zip using a ZIP extraction tool such as 7-Zip (www.7-zip.org), WinZip (www.winzip.com) or the built-in capabilities of your operating system. Instructions throughout the book assume that the examples are located at:

- C:\examples on Windows
- your user account home folder's examples subfolder on Linux
- your Documents folders examples subfolder on Mac OS X

Java's Nimbus Look-and-Feel

Java comes bundled with a cross-platform look-and-feel known as Nimbus. For programs with Swing graphical user interfaces (e.g., Chapters 12 and 19), we configured our test computers to use Nimbus as the default look-and-feel.

To set Nimbus as the default for all Java applications, you must create a text file named swing.properties in the 1ib folder of both your JDK installation folder and your JRE installation folder. Place the following line of code in the file:

```
swing.defaultlaf=com.sun.java.swing.plaf.nimbus.NimbusLookAndFeel
```

For more information on locating these folders visit http://docs.oracle.com/javase/7/docs/webnotes/install/index.html. [Note: In addition to the standalone JRE, there's a JRE nested in your JDK's installation folder. If you're using an IDE that depends on the JDK (e.g., NetBeans), you may also need to place the swing.properties file in the nested jre folder's lib folder.]

You're now ready to begin your Java studies with *Java SE 8 for Programmers*, *3/e*. We hope you enjoy the book!

Introduction to Classes, Objects, Methods and Strings

Objectives

In this chapter you'll:

- Declare a class and use it to create an object.
- Implement a class's behaviors as methods.
- Implement a class's attributes as instance variables.
- Call an object's methods to make them perform their tasks.
- Understand how local variables of a method differ from instance variables.
- Understand what primitive types and reference types are.
- Use a constructor to initialize an object's data.

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Instance Variables, set Methods and get Methods
 - 3.2.1 Account Class with an Instance Variable, a set Method and a get Method
 - 3.2.2 AccountTest Class That Creates and Uses an Object of Class Account
 - 3.2.3 Compiling and Executing an App with Multiple Classes
 - 3.2.4 Account UML Class Diagram with an Instance Variable and set and get Methods
 - 3.2.5 Additional Notes on Class AccountTest
 - 3.2.6 Software Engineering with private Instance Variables and public set and get Methods

- 3.3 Primitive Types vs. Reference Types
- 3.4 Account Class: Initializing Objects with Constructors
 - 3.4.1 Declaring an Account Constructor for Custom Object Initialization
 - 3.4.2 Class AccountTest: Initializing Account Objects When They're Created
- **3.5** Account Class with a Balance; Floating-Point Numbers
 - 3.5.1 Account Class with a balance Instance Variable of Type double
 - 3.5.2 AccountTest Class to Use Class Account
- 3.6 Wrap-Up

3.1 Introduction

[Note: This chapter depends on the terminology and concepts discussed in Section 1.2, Object Technology Concepts.]

In Chapter 2, you worked with existing classes, objects and methods. You used the predefined standard output object System.out, invoking its methods print, println and printf to display information on the screen. You used the existing Scanner class to create an object that reads into memory integer data typed by the user at the keyboard. Throughout the book, you'll use many more preexisting classes and objects.

In this chapter, you'll create your own classes and methods. Each new class you create becomes a new type that can be used to declare variables and create objects. You can declare new classes as needed; this is one reason why Java is known as an *extensible* language.

We present a case study on creating and using a simple, real-world bank account class—Account. Such a class should maintain as *instance variables* attributes such as its name and balance, and provide *methods* for tasks such as querying the balance (get-Balance), making deposits that increase the balance (deposit) and making withdrawals that decrease the balance (withdraw). We'll build the getBalance and deposit methods into the class in the chapter's examples.

In Chapter 2 we used the data type int to represent integers. In this chapter, we introduce data type double to represent an account balance as a number that can contain a decimal *point*—such numbers are called floating-point numbers. [In Chapter 8, when we get a bit deeper into object technology, we'll begin representing monetary amounts precisely with class BigDecimal (package java.math) as you should do when writing industrial-strength monetary applications.]

3.2 Instance Variables, set Methods and get Methods

In this section, you'll create two classes—Account (Fig. 3.1) and AccountTest (Fig. 3.2). Class AccountTest is an *application class* in which the main method will create and use an Account object to demonstrate class Account's capabilities.

3.2.1 Account Class with an Instance Variable, a set Method and a get Method

Different accounts typically have different names. For this reason, class Account (Fig. 3.1) contains a name *instance variable*. A class's instance variables maintain data for each object (that is, each instance) of the class. Later in the chapter we'll add an instance variable named balance so we can keep track of how much money is in the account. Class Account contains two methods—method setName stores a name in an Account object and method getName obtains a name from an Account object.

```
2
3
5
    public class Account
6
7
       private String name; // instance variable
8
9
10
       public void setName(String name)
11
          this.name = name; // store the name
12
13
14
15
16
       public String getName()
17
          return name; // return value of name to caller
18
19
    } // end class Account
```

Fig. 3.1 | Account class that contains a name instance variable and methods to set and get its value.

Class Declaration

The class declaration begins in line 5. The keyword public (which Chapter 8 explains in detail) is an access modifier. For now, we'll simply declare every class public. Each public class declaration must be stored in a file having the *same* name as the class and ending with the .java filename extension; otherwise, a compilation error will occur. Thus, public classes Account and AccountTest (Fig. 3.2) *must* be declared in the *separate* files Account.java and AccountTest.java, respectively.

Every class declaration contains the keyword class followed immediately by the class's name—in this case, Account. Every class's body is enclosed in a pair of left and right braces as in lines 6 and 20 of Fig. 3.1.

Identifiers and Camel Case Naming

Class names, method names and variable names are all *identifiers* and by convention all use the same *camel case* naming scheme we discussed in Chapter 2. Also by convention, class

names begin with an initial *uppercase* letter, and method names and variable names begin with an initial *lowercase* letter.

Instance Variable name

Recall that an object has attributes, implemented as instance variables and carried with it throughout its lifetime. Instance variables exist before methods are called on an object, while the methods are executing and after the methods complete execution. Each object (instance) of the class has its *own* copy of the class's instance variables. A class normally contains one or more methods that manipulate the instance variables belonging to particular objects of the class.

Instance variables are declared *inside* a class declaration but *outside* the bodies of the class's methods. Line 7

```
private String name; // instance variable
```

declares instance variable name of type String *outside* the bodies of methods setName (lines 10–13) and getName (lines 16–19). String variables can hold character string values such as "Jane Green". If there are many Account objects, each has its own name. Because name is an instance variable, it can be manipulated by each of the class's methods.



Good Programming Practice 3.1

We prefer to list a class's instance variables first in the class's body, so that you see the names and types of the variables before they're used in the class's methods. You can list the class's instance variables anywhere in the class outside its method declarations, but scattering the instance variables can lead to hard-to-read code.

Access Modifiers public and private

Most instance-variable declarations are preceded with the keyword private (as in line 7). Like public, private is an access modifier. Variables or methods declared with access modifier private are accessible only to methods of the class in which they're declared. So, the variable name can be used only in each Account object's methods (setName and getName in this case). You'll soon see that this presents powerful software engineering opportunities.

setName Method of Class Account

Let's walk through the code of setName's method declaration (lines 10–13):

```
public void setName(String name) — This line is the method header
{
    this.name = name; // store the name
}
```

We refer to the first line of each method declaration (line 10 in this case) as the *method header*. The method's return type (which appears before the method name) specifies the type of data the method returns to its caller after performing its task. The return type void (line 10) indicates that setName will perform a task but will not return (i.e., give back) any information to its caller. In Chapter 2, you used methods that return information—for example, you used Scanner method nextInt to input an integer typed by the user at the keyboard. When nextInt reads a value from the user, it returns that value for use in the program. As you'll soon see, Account method getName returns a value.

Method setName receives parameter name of type String. Parameters are declared in the parameter list, which is located inside the parentheses that follow the method name in the method header. When there are multiple parameters, each is separated from the next by a comma. Each parameter must specify a type (in this case, String) followed by a variable name (in this case, name).

Parameters Are Local Variables

In Chapter 2, we declared all of an app's variables in the main method. Variables declared in a particular method's body (such as main) are local variables which can be used only in that method. Each method can access only its own local variables, not those of other methods. When a method terminates, the values of its local variables are lost. A method's parameters also are local variables of the method.

setName Method Body

Every method body is delimited by a pair of braces (as in lines 11 and 13 of Fig. 3.1) containing one or more statements that perform the method's task(s). In this case, the method body contains a single statement (line 12) that assigns the value of the name parameter (a String) to the class's name instance variable, thus storing the account name in the object.

If a method contains a local variable with the same name as an instance variable (as in lines 10 and 7, respectively), that method's body will refer to the local variable rather than the instance variable. In this case, the local variable is said to *shadow* the instance variable in the method's body. The method's body can use the keyword **this** to refer to the shadowed instance variable explicitly, as shown on the left side of the assignment in line 12.



Good Programming Practice 3.2

We could have avoided the need for keyword this here by choosing a different name for the parameter in line 10, but using the this keyword as shown in line 12 is a widely accepted practice to minimize the proliferation of identifier names.

After line 12 executes, the method has completed its task, so it returns to its *caller*. As you'll soon see, the statement in line 21 of main (Fig. 3.2) calls method setName.

getName Method of Class Account Method getName (lines 16–19 of Fig. 3.1)

returns a particular Account object's name to the caller. The method has an empty parameter list, so it does not require additional information to perform its task. The method returns a String. When a method that specifies a return type other than void is called and completes its task, it must return a result to its caller. A statement that calls method get-Name on an Account object (such as the ones in lines 16 and 26 of Fig. 3.2) expects to re-

The return statement in line 18 of Fig. 3.1 passes the String value of instance variable name back to the caller. For example, when the value is returned to the statement in lines 25–26 of Fig. 3.2, the statement uses that value to output the name.

ceive the Account's name—a String, as specified in the method declaration's return type.

3.2.2 AccountTest Class That Creates and Uses an Object of Class Account

Next, we'd like to use class Account in an app and *call* each of its methods. A class that contains a main method begins the execution of a Java app. Class Account cannot execute by itself because it does not contain a main method—if you type java Account in the command window, you'll get an error indicating "Main method not found in class Account." To fix this problem, you must either declare a separate class that contains a main method or place a main method in class Account.

Driver Class AccountTest

We use a separate class AccountTest (Fig. 3.2) containing method main to test class Account. Once main begins executing, it may call other methods in this and other classes; those may, in turn, call other methods, and so on. Class AccountTest's main method creates one Account object and calls its getName and setName methods. Such a class is sometimes called a *driver class*—just as a Person object drives a Car object by telling it what to do (go faster, go slower, turn left, turn right, etc.), class AccountTest drives an Account object, telling it what to do by calling its methods.

```
2
3
   import java.util.Scanner;
4
5
    public class AccountTest
6
7
       public static void main(String[] args)
8
9
10
          Scanner input = new Scanner(System.in);
11
12
13
          Account myAccount = new Account();
14
15
          System.out.printf("Initial name is: %s%n%n", myAccount.getName());
16
17
18
          System.out.println("Please enter the name:");
19
20
          String theName = input.nextLine(); // read a line of text
          myAccount.setName(theName); // put theName in myAccount
21
22
          System.out.println(); // outputs a blank line
23
24
25
          System.out.printf("Name in object myAccount is:%n%s%n",
26
             myAccount.getName());
27
    } // end class AccountTest
```

Fig. 3.2 | Creating and manipulating an Account object. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
Initial name is: null

Please enter the name:

Jane Green

Name in object myAccount is:

Jane Green
```

Fig. 3.2 | Creating and manipulating an Account object. (Part 2 of 2.)

Scanner Object for Receiving Input from the User

Line 10 creates a Scanner object named input for inputting the name from the user. Line 19 prompts the user to enter a name. Line 20 uses the Scanner object's **nextLine** method to read the name from the user and assign it to the local variable theName. You type the name and press *Enter* to submit it to the program. Pressing *Enter* inserts a newline character after the characters you typed. Method nextLine reads characters (including white-space characters, such as the blank in "Jane Green") until it encounters the newline, then returns a String containing the characters up to, but *not* including, the newline, which is discarded.

Class Scanner provides various other input methods, as you'll see throughout the book. A method similar to nextLine—named next—reads the next word. When you press *Enter* after typing some text, method next reads characters until it encounters a white-space character (such as a space, tab or newline), then returns a String containing the characters up to, but *not* including, the white-space character, which is discarded. All information after the first white-space character is not lost—it can be read by subsequent statements that call the Scanner's methods later in the program.

Instantiating an Object—Keyword new and Constructors

Line 13 creates an Account object and assigns it to variable myAccount of type Account. Variable myAccount is initialized with the result of the class instance creation expression new Account(). Keyword new creates a new object of the specified class—in this case, Account. The parentheses to the right of Account are required. As you'll learn in Section 3.4, those parentheses in combination with a class name represent a call to a constructor, which is similar to a method but is called implicitly by the new operator to initialize an object's instance variables when the object is created. In Section 3.4, you'll see how to place an argument in the parentheses to specify an initial value for an Account object's name instance variable—you'll enhance class Account to enable this. For now, we simply leave the parentheses empty. Line 10 contains a class instance creation expression for a Scanner object—the expression initializes the Scanner with System.in, which tells the Scanner where to read the input from (i.e., the keyboard).

Calling Class Account's getName Method

Line 16 displays the initial name, which is obtained by calling the object's getName method. Just as we can use object System.out to call its methods print, printf and println, we can use object myAccount to call its methods getName and setName. Line 16 calls getName using the myAccount object created in line 13, followed by a dot separator (.),

then the method name getName and an empty set of parentheses because no arguments are being passed. When getName is called:

- 1. The app transfers program execution from the call (line 16 in main) to method get-Name's declaration (lines 16–19 of Fig. 3.1). Because getName was called via the my-Account object, getName "knows" which object's instance variable to manipulate.
- 2. Next, method getName performs its task—that is, it returns the name (line 18 of Fig. 3.1). When the return statement executes, program execution continues where getName was called (line 16 in Fig. 3.2).
- 3. System.out.printf displays the String returned by method getName, then the program continues executing at line 19 in main.



Error-Prevention Tip 3.1

Never use as a format-control a string that was input from the user. When method System.out.printf evaluates the format-control string in its first argument, the method performs tasks based on the conversion specifier(s) in that string. If the format-control string were obtained from the user, a malicious user could supply conversion specifiers that would be executed by System.out.printf, possibly causing a security breach.

null—the Default Initial Value for String Variables

The first line of the output shows the name "null." Unlike local variables, which are *not* automatically initialized, every instance variable has a default initial value—a value provided by Java when you do not specify the instance variable's initial value. Thus, instance variables are not required to be explicitly initialized before they're used in a program—unless they must be initialized to values other than their default values. The default value for an instance variable of type String (like name in this example) is null, which we discuss further in Section 3.3 when we consider reference types.

Calling Class Account's setName Method

Line 21 calls myAccounts's setName method. A method call can supply arguments whose values are assigned to the corresponding method parameters. In this case, the value of main's local variable theName in parentheses is the argument that's passed to setName so that the method can perform its task. When setName is called:

- 1. The app transfers program execution from line 21 in main to setName method's declaration (lines 10–13 of Fig. 3.1), and the argument value in the call's parentheses (theName) is assigned to the corresponding parameter (name) in the method header (line 10 of Fig. 3.1). Because setName was called via the myAccount object, setName "knows" which object's instance variable to manipulate.
- 2. Next, method setName performs its task—that is, it assigns the name parameter's value to instance variable name (line 12 of Fig. 3.1).
- 3. When program execution reaches setName's closing right brace, it returns to where setName was called (line 21 of Fig. 3.2), then continues at line 22.

The number of arguments in a method call must match the number of parameters in the method declaration's parameter list. Also, the argument types in the method call must be consistent with the types of the corresponding parameters in the method's declaration. (As you'll see in Chapter 6, an argument's type and its corresponding parameter's type are

not required to be identical.) In our example, the method call passes one argument of type String (theName)—and the method declaration specifies one parameter of type String (name, declared in line 10 of Fig. 3.1). So in this example, the type of the argument in the method call exactly matches the type of the parameter in the method header.

Displaying the Name That Was Entered by the User

Line 22 of Fig. 3.2 outputs a blank line. When the second call to method getName (line 26) executes, the name entered by the user in line 20 is displayed. When the statement at lines 25–26 completes execution, the end of method main is reached, so the program terminates.

3.2.3 Compiling and Executing an App with Multiple Classes

You must compile the classes in Figs. 3.1 and 3.2 before you can execute the app. This is the first time you've created an app with multiple classes. Class AccountTest has a main method; class Account does not. To compile this app, first change to the directory that contains the app's source-code files. Next, type the command

```
javac Account.java AccountTest.java
```

to compile both classes at once. If the directory containing the app includes *only* this app's files, you can compile both classes with the command

```
javac *.java
```

The asterisk (*) in *.java indicates that all files in the current directory ending with the filename extension ".java" should be compiled. If both classes compile correctly—that is, no compilation errors are displayed—you can then run the app with the command

```
java AccountTest
```

3.2.4 Account UML Class Diagram with an Instance Variable and set and get Methods

We'll often use UML class diagrams to summarize a class's attributes and operations. In industry, UML diagrams help systems designers specify a system in a concise, graphical, programming-language-independent manner, before programmers implement the system in a specific programming language. Figure 3.3 presents a UML class diagram for class Account of Fig. 3.1.

Top Compartment

In the UML, each class is modeled in a class diagram as a rectangle with three compartments. In this diagram the top compartment contains the class name Account centered horizontally in boldface type.



Fig. 3.3 UML class diagram for class Account of Fig. 3.1.

Middle Compartment

The middle compartment contains the class's attribute name, which corresponds to the instance variable of the same name in Java. Instance variable name is private in Java, so the UML class diagram lists a minus sign (–) access modifier before the attribute name. Following the attribute name are a colon and the attribute type, in this case String.

Bottom Compartment

The bottom compartment contains the class's operations, setName and getName, which correspond to the methods of the same names in Java. The UML models operations by listing the operation name preceded by an access modifier, in this case + getName. This plus sign (+) indicates that getName is a public operation in the UML (because it's a public method in Java). Operation getName does not have any parameters, so the parentheses following the operation name in the class diagram are empty, just as they are in the method's declaration in line 16 of Fig. 3.1. Operation setName, also a public operation, has a String parameter called name.

Return Types

The UML indicates the return type of an operation by placing a colon and the return type after the parentheses following the operation name. Account method getName (Fig. 3.1) has a String return type. Method setName does not return a value (because it returns void in Java), so the UML class diagram does not specify a return type after the parentheses of this operation.

Parameters

The UML models a parameter a bit differently from Java by listing the parameter name, followed by a colon and the parameter type in the parentheses after the operation name. The UML has its own data types similar to those of Java, but for simplicity, we'll use the Java data types. Account method setName (Fig. 3.1) has a String parameter named name, so Fig. 3.3 lists name: String between the parentheses following the method name.

3.2.5 Additional Notes on Class AccountTest

static Method main

In Chapter 2, each class we declared had one method named main. Recall that main is a special method that's always called automatically by the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) when you execute an app. You must call most other methods explicitly to tell them to perform their tasks.

Lines 7–27 of Fig. 3.2 declare method main. A key part of enabling the JVM to locate and call method main to begin the app's execution is the static keyword (line 7), which indicates that main is a static method. A static method is special, because you can call it without first creating an object of the class in which the method is declared—in this case class AccountTest. We discuss static methods in detail in Chapter 6.

Notes on import Declarations

Notice the import declaration in Fig. 3.2 (line 3), which indicates to the compiler that the program uses class Scanner. As mentioned in Chapter 2, classes System and String are in

package java. lang, which is *implicitly* imported into every Java program, so all programs can use that package's classes without explicitly importing them. Most other classes you'll use in Java programs must be imported explicitly.

There's a special relationship between classes that are compiled in the same directory, like classes Account and AccountTest. By default, such classes are considered to be in the same package—known as the default package. Classes in the same package are implicitly imported into the source-code files of other classes in that package. Thus, an import declaration is not required when one class in a package uses another in the same package—such as when class AccountTest uses class Account.

The import declaration in line 3 is *not* required if we refer to class Scanner throughout this file as <code>java.util.Scanner</code>, which includes the full package name and class name. This is known as the class's fully qualified class name. For example, line 10 of Fig. 3.2 also could be written as

java.util.Scanner input = new java.util.Scanner(System.in);



Software Engineering Observation 3.1

The Java compiler does not require import declarations in a Java source-code file if the fully qualified class name is specified every time a class name is used. Most Java programmers prefer the more concise programming style enabled by import declarations.

3.2.6 Software Engineering with private Instance Variables and public set and get Methods

As you'll see, through the use of *set* and *get* methods, you can *validate* attempted modifications to private data and control how that data is presented to the caller—these are compelling software engineering benefits. We'll discuss this in more detail in Section 3.5.

If the instance variable were public, any client of the class—that is, any other class that calls the class's methods—could see the data and do whatever it wanted with it, including setting it to an invalid value.

You might think that even though a client of the class cannot directly access a private instance variable, the client can do whatever it wants with the variable through public set and get methods. You would think that you could peek at the private data any time with the public get method and that you could modify the private data at will through the public set method. But set methods can be programmed to validate their arguments and reject any attempts to set the data to bad values, such as a negative body temperature, a day in March out of the range 1 through 31, a product code not in the company's product catalog, etc. And a get method can present the data in a different form. For example, a Grade class might store a grade as an int between 0 and 100, but a getGrade method might return a letter grade as a String, such as "A" for grades between 90 and 100, "B" for grades between 80 and 89, etc. Tightly controlling the access to and presentation of private data can greatly reduce errors, while increasing the robustness and security of your programs.

Declaring instance variables with access modifier private is known as *data hiding* or *information hiding*. When a program creates (instantiates) an object of class Account, variable name is *encapsulated* (hidden) in the object and can be accessed only by methods of the object's class.



Software Engineering Observation 3.2

Precede each instance variable and method declaration with an access modifier. Generally, instance variables should be declared private and methods public. Later in the book, we'll discuss why you might want to declare a method private.

Conceptual View of an Account Object with Encapsulated Data

You can think of an Account object as shown in Fig. 3.4. The private instance variable name is *hidden* inside the object (represented by the inner circle containing name) and *protected* by an outer layer of public methods (represented by the outer circle containing get-Name and setName). Any client code that needs to interact with the Account object can do so *only* by calling the public methods of the protective outer layer.

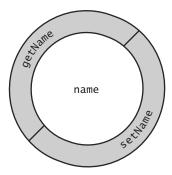


Fig. 3.4 | Conceptual view of an Account object with its encapsulated private instance variable name and protective layer of public methods.

3.3 Primitive Types vs. Reference Types

Java's types are divided into primitive types and reference types. In Chapter 2, you worked with variables of type int—one of the primitive types. The other primitive types are boolean, byte, char, short, long, float and double, each of which we discuss in this book—these are summarized in Appendix D. All nonprimitive types are reference types, so classes, which specify the types of objects, are reference types.

A primitive-type variable can hold exactly *one* value of its declared type at a time. For example, an int variable can store one integer at a time. When another value is assigned to that variable, the new value replaces the previous one—which is *lost*.

Recall that local variables are *not* initialized by default. Primitive-type instance variables *are* initialized by default—instance variables of types byte, char, short, int, long, float and double are initialized to 0, and variables of type boolean are initialized to false. You can specify your own initial value for a primitive-type variable by assigning the variable a value in its declaration, as in

private int numberOfStudents = 10;

Programs use variables of reference types (normally called references) to store the *addresses* of objects in the computer's memory. Such a variable is said to refer to an object

in the program. *Objects* that are referenced may each contain *many* instance variables. Line 10 of Fig. 3.2:

```
Scanner input = new Scanner(System.in);
```

creates an object of class Scanner, then assigns to the variable input a *reference* to that Scanner object. Line 13 of Fig. 3.2:

```
Account myAccount = new Account();
```

creates an object of class Account, then assigns to the variable myAccount a reference to that Account object. Reference-type instance variables, if not explicitly initialized, are initialized by default to the value nu11—which represents a "reference to nothing." That's why the first call to getName in line 16 of Fig. 3.2 returns nu11—the value of name has not yet been set, so the default initial value nu11 is returned.

To call methods on an object, you need a reference to the object. In Fig. 3.2, the statements in method main use the variable myAccount to call methods getName (lines 16 and 26) and setName (line 21) to interact with the Account object. Primitive-type variables do *not* refer to objects, so such variables *cannot* be used to call methods.

3.4 Account Class: Initializing Objects with Constructors

As mentioned in Section 3.2, when an object of class Account (Fig. 3.1) is created, its String instance variable name is initialized to null by *default*. But what if you want to provide a name when you *create* an Account object?

Each class you declare can optionally provide a *constructor* with parameters that can be used to initialize an object of a class when the object is created. Java *requires* a constructor call for *every* object that's created, so this is the ideal point to initialize an object's instance variables. The next example enhances class Account (Fig. 3.5) with a constructor that can receive a name and use it to initialize instance variable name when an Account object is created (Fig. 3.6).

3.4.1 Declaring an Account Constructor for Custom Object Initialization

When you declare a class, you can provide your own constructor to specify *custom initialization* for objects of your class. For example, you might want to specify a name for an Account object when the object is created, as in line 10 of Fig. 3.6:

```
Account account1 = new Account("Jane Green");
```

In this case, the String argument "Jane Green" is passed to the Account object's constructor and used to initialize the name instance variable. The preceding statement requires that the class provide a constructor that takes only a String parameter. Figure 3.5 contains a modified Account class with such a constructor.

```
// Fig. 3.5: Account.java
// Account class with a constructor that initializes the name.
```

Fig. 3.5 Account class with a constructor that initializes the name. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
public class Account
4
5
 6
        private String name; // instance variable
 7
 8
        public Account(String name) // constructor name is class name
 9
10
           this.name = name;
11
12
13
14
       public void setName(String name)
15
16
           this.name = name;
17
18
19
20
21
       public String getName()
22
23
           return name;
24
    } // end class Account
```

Fig. 3.5 Account class with a constructor that initializes the name. (Part 2 of 2.)

Account Constructor Declaration

Lines 9–12 of Fig. 3.5 declare Account's constructor. A constructor *must* have the *same name* as the class. A constructor's *parameter list* specifies that the constructor requires one or more pieces of data to perform its task. Line 9 indicates that the constructor has a String parameter called name. When you create a new Account object (as you'll see in Fig. 3.6), you'll pass a person's name to the constructor, which will receive that name in the parameter name. The constructor will then assign name to *instance variable* name in line 11.



Error-Prevention Tip 3.2

Even though it's possible to do so, do not call methods from constructors. We'll explain this in Chapter 10, Object-Oriented Programming: Polymorphism and Interfaces.

Parameter name of Class Account's Constructor and Method setName

Recall from Section 3.2.1 that method parameters are local variables. In Fig. 3.5, the constructor and method setName both have a parameter called name. Although these parameters have the same identifier (name), the parameter in line 9 is a local variable of the constructor that's *not* visible to method setName, and the one in line 15 is a local variable of setName that's *not* visible to the constructor.

3.4.2 Class AccountTest: Initializing Account Objects When They're Created

The AccountTest program (Fig. 3.6) initializes two Account objects using the constructor. Line 10 creates and initializes the Account object account1. Keyword new requests memory from the system to store the Account object, then implicitly calls the class's con-

1 2

structor to *initialize* the object. The call is indicated by the parentheses after the class name, which contain the *argument* "Jane Green" that's used to initialize the new object's name. The class instance creation expression in line 10 returns a *reference* to the new object, which is assigned to the variable account1. Line 11 repeats this process, passing the argument "John Blue" to initialize the name for account2. Lines 14–15 use each object's getName method to obtain the names and show that they were indeed initialized when the objects were *created*. The output shows *different* names, confirming that each Account maintains its *own copy* of instance variable name.

```
3
   public class AccountTest
5
 6
7
       public static void main(String[] args)
8
9
10
          Account account1 = new Account("Jane Green");
          Account account2 = new Account("John Blue");
11
12
          System.out.printf("account1 name is: %s%n", account1.getName());
14
15
          System.out.printf("account2 name is: %s%n", account2.getName());
16
    } // end class AccountTest
account1 name is: Jane Green
account2 name is: John Blue
```

Fig. 3.6 Using the Account constructor to initialize the name instance variable at the time each Account object is created.

Constructors Cannot Return Values

An important difference between constructors and methods is that *constructors cannot return values*, so they *cannot* specify a return type (not even void). Normally, constructors are declared public—later in the book we'll explain when to use private constructors.

Default Constructor

Recall that line 13 of Fig. 3.2

```
Account myAccount = new Account();
```

used new to create an Account object. The *empty* parentheses after "new Account" indicate a call to the class's default constructor—in any class that does *not* explicitly declare a constructor, the compiler provides a default constructor (which always has no parameters). When a class has only the default constructor, the class's instance variables are initialized to their *default values*. In Section 8.5, you'll learn that classes can have multiple constructors.

There's No Default Constructor in a Class That Declares a Constructor

If you declare a constructor for a class, the compiler will *not* create a *default constructor* for that class. In that case, you will not be able to create an Account object with the class instance creation expression new Account() as we did in Fig. 3.2—unless the custom constructor you declare takes *no* parameters.



Software Engineering Observation 3.3

Unless default initialization of your class's instance variables is acceptable, provide a custom constructor to ensure that your instance variables are properly initialized with meaningful values when each new object of your class is created.

Adding the Constructor to Class Account's UML Class Diagram

The UML class diagram of Fig. 3.7 models class Account of Fig. 3.5, which has a constructor with a String name parameter. Like operations, the UML models constructors in the *third* compartment of a class diagram. To distinguish a constructor from the class's operations, the UML requires that the word "constructor" be enclosed in guillemets (« and ») and placed before the constructor's name. It's customary to list constructors *before* other operations in the third compartment.

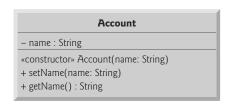


Fig. 3.7 | UML class diagram for Account class of Fig. 3.5.

3.5 Account Class with a Balance; Floating-Point Numbers

We now declare an Account class that maintains the *balance* of a bank account in addition to the name. Most account balances are not integers. So, class Account represents the account balance as a floating-point number—a number with a *decimal point*, such as 43.95, 0.0, -129.8873. [In Chapter 8, we'll begin representing monetary amounts precisely with class BigDecimal as you should do when writing industrial-strength monetary applications.]

Java provides two primitive types for storing floating-point numbers in memory—float and double. Variables of type float represent single-precision floating-point numbers and can hold up to *seven significant digits*. Variables of type double represent double-precision floating-point numbers. These require *twice* as much memory as float variables and can hold up to *15 significant digits*—about *double* the precision of float variables.

Most programmers represent floating-point numbers with type double. In fact, Java treats all floating-point numbers you type in a program's source code (such as 7.33 and 0.0975) as double values by default. Such values in the source code are known as floating-point literals. See Appendix D, Primitive Types, for the precise ranges of values for floats and doubles.

3.5.1 Account Class with a balance Instance Variable of Type double

Our next app contains a version of class Account (Fig. 3.8) that maintains as instance variables the name *and* the balance of a bank account. A typical bank services *many* accounts, each with its *own* balance, so line 8 declares an instance variable balance of type double. Every instance (i.e., object) of class Account contains its *own* copies of *both* the name and the balance.

```
1
2
3
4
5
   public class Account
6
7
       private String name; // instance variable
       private double balance; // instance variable
8
9
10
       public Account(String name, double balance)
11
12
13
          this.name = name; // assign name to instance variable name
14
15
16
17
          if (balance > 0.0) // if the balance is valid
18
          this.balance = balance; // assign it to instance variable balance
19
       }
20
21
       public void deposit(double depositAmount)
22
23
          if (depositAmount > 0.0) // if the depositAmount is valid
24
              balance = balance + depositAmount; // add it to the balance
25
26
27
28
29
       public double getBalance()
30
       {
31
          return balance;
32
33
34
35
       public void setName(String name)
36
37
          this.name = name;
38
       }
39
40
41
       public String getName()
42
       {
```

Fig. 3.8 | Account class with a double instance variable balance and a constructor and deposit method that perform validation. (Part 1 of 2.)

```
return name; // give value of name back to caller

/ end method getName
/ end class Account
```

Fig. 3.8 | Account class with a double instance variable balance and a constructor and deposit method that perform validation. (Part 2 of 2.)

Account Class Two-Parameter Constructor

The class has a *constructor* and four *methods*. It's common for someone opening an account to deposit money immediately, so the constructor (lines 11–19) now receives a second parameter—initialBalance of type double that represents the *starting balance*. Lines 17–18 ensure that initialBalance is greater than 0.0. If so, initialBalance's value is assigned to instance variable balance. Otherwise, balance remains at 0.0—its *default initial value*.

Account Class deposit Method

Method deposit (lines 22–26) does *not* return any data when it completes its task, so its return type is void. The method receives one parameter named depositAmount—a double value that's *added* to the balance *only* if the parameter value is *valid* (i.e., greater than zero). Line 25 first adds the current balance and depositAmount, forming a *temporary* sum which is *then* assigned to balance, *replacing* its prior value (recall that addition has a *higher* precedence than assignment). It's important to understand that the calculation on the right side of the assignment operator in line 25 does *not* modify the balance—that's why the assignment is necessary.

Account Class getBalance Method

Method getBalance (lines 29–32) allows *clients* of the class (i.e., other classes whose methods call the methods of this class) to obtain the value of a particular Account object's balance. The method specifies return type double and an *empty* parameter list.

Account's Methods Can All Use balance

Once again, the statements in lines 18, 25 and 31 use the variable balance even though it was *not* declared in *any* of the methods. We can use balance in these methods because it's an *instance variable* of the class.

3.5.2 AccountTest Class to Use Class Account

Class AccountTest (Fig. 3.9) creates two Account objects (lines 9–10) and initializes them with a *valid* balance of 50.00 and an *invalid* balance of -7.53, respectively—for the purpose of our examples, we assume that balances must be greater than or equal to zero. The calls to method System.out.printf in lines 13–16 output the account names and balances, which are obtained by calling each Account's getName and getBalance methods.

```
1 // Fig. 3.9: AccountTest.java2 // Inputting and outputting floating-point numbers with Account objects
```

3 import java.util.Scanner;

Fig. 3.9 Inputting and outputting floating-point numbers with Account objects. (Part 1 of 3.)

```
4
5
    public class AccountTest
6
7
       public static void main(String[] args)
8
          Account account1 = new Account("Jane Green", 50.00);
9
10
          Account account2 = new Account("John Blue", -7.53);
11
12
          System.out.printf("%s balance: $%.2f%n",
13
             account1.getName(), account1.getBalance());
14
          System.out.printf("%s balance: $%.2f%n%n",
15
             account2.getName(), account2.getBalance());
16
17
18
          Scanner input = new Scanner(System.in);
19
20
          System.out.print("Enter deposit amount for account1: "); // prompt
21
22
          double depositAmount = input.nextDouble(); // obtain user input
23
          System.out.printf("%nadding %.2f to account1 balance%n%n",
24
             depositAmount);
25
          account1.deposit(depositAmount); // add to account1's balance
26
27
28
          System.out.printf("%s balance: $%.2f%n",
29
             account1.getName(), account1.getBalance());
          System.out.printf("%s balance: $%.2f%n%n",
30
31
             account2.getName(), account2.getBalance());
32
          System.out.print("Enter deposit amount for account2: "); // prompt
33
          depositAmount = input.nextDouble(); // obtain user input
34
35
          System.out.printf("%nadding %.2f to account2 balance%n%n",
36
             depositAmount);
          account2.deposit(depositAmount); // add to account2 balance
37
38
39
          System.out.printf("%s balance: $%.2f%n",
40
             account1.getName(), account1.getBalance());
41
          System.out.printf("%s balance: $%.2f%n%n",
42
43
             account2.getName(), account2.getBalance());
44
       } // end main
    } // end class AccountTest
45
Jane Green balance: $50.00
John Blue balance: $0.00
Enter deposit amount for account1: 25.53
adding 25.53 to account1 balance
Jane Green balance: $75.53
John Blue balance: $0.00
```

Fig. 3.9 | Inputting and outputting floating-point numbers with Account objects. (Part 2 of 3.)

Enter deposit amount for account2: 123.45

adding 123.45 to account2 balance

Jane Green balance: \$75.53 John Blue balance: \$123.45

Fig. 3.9 | Inputting and outputting floating-point numbers with Account objects. (Part 3 of 3.)

Displaying the Account Objects' Initial Balances

When method getBalance is called for account1 from line 14, the value of account1's balance is returned from line 31 of Fig. 3.8 and displayed by the System.out.printf statement (Fig. 3.9, lines 13–14). Similarly, when method getBalance is called for account2 from line 16, the value of the account2's balance is returned from line 31 of Fig. 3.8 and displayed by the System.out.printf statement (Fig. 3.9, lines 15–16). The balance of account2 is initially 0.00, because the constructor rejected the attempt to start account2 with a *negative* balance, so the balance retains its default initial value.

Formatting Floating-Point Numbers for Display

Each of the balances is output by printf with the format specifier %.2f. The %f format specifier is used to output values of type float or double. The .2 between % and f represents the number of decimal places (2) that should be output to the right of the decimal point in the floating-point number—also known as the number's precision. Any floating-point value output with %.2f will be rounded to the hundredths *position*—for example, 123.457 would be rounded to 123.46 and 27.33379 would be rounded to 27.33.

Reading a Floating-Point Value from the User and Making a Deposit

Line 21 (Fig. 3.9) prompts the user to enter a deposit amount for account1. Line 22 declares local variable depositAmount to store each deposit amount entered by the user. Unlike instance variables (such as name and balance in class Account), local variables (like depositAmount in main) are not initialized by default, so they normally must be initialized explicitly. As you'll learn momentarily, variable depositAmount's initial value will be determined by the user's input.



Common Programming Error 3.1

The Java compiler will issue a compilation error if you attempt to use the value of an uninitialized local variable. This helps you avoid dangerous execution-time logic errors. It's always better to get the errors out of your programs at compilation time rather than execution time.

Line 22 obtains the input from the user by calling Scanner object input's nextDouble method, which returns a double value entered by the user. Lines 23–24 display the depositAmount. Line 25 calls object account1's deposit method with the depositAmount as the method's argument. When the method is called, the argument's value is assigned to the parameter depositAmount of method deposit (line 22 of Fig. 3.8); then method deposit adds that value to the balance. Lines 28–31 (Fig. 3.9) output the names and balances of both Accounts again to show that only account1's balance has changed.

Line 33 prompts the user to enter a deposit amount for account2. Line 34 obtains the input from the user by calling Scanner object input's nextDouble method. Lines 35–36 display the depositAmount. Line 37 calls object account2's deposit method with depositAmount as the method's argument; then method deposit adds that value to the balance. Finally, lines 40–43 output the names and balances of both Accounts again to show that only account2's balance has changed.

UML Class Diagram for Class Account

The UML class diagram in Fig. 3.10 concisely models class Account of Fig. 3.8. The diagram models in its second compartment the private attributes name of type String and balance of type double.

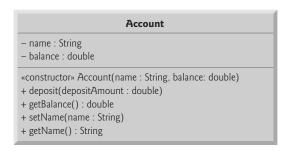
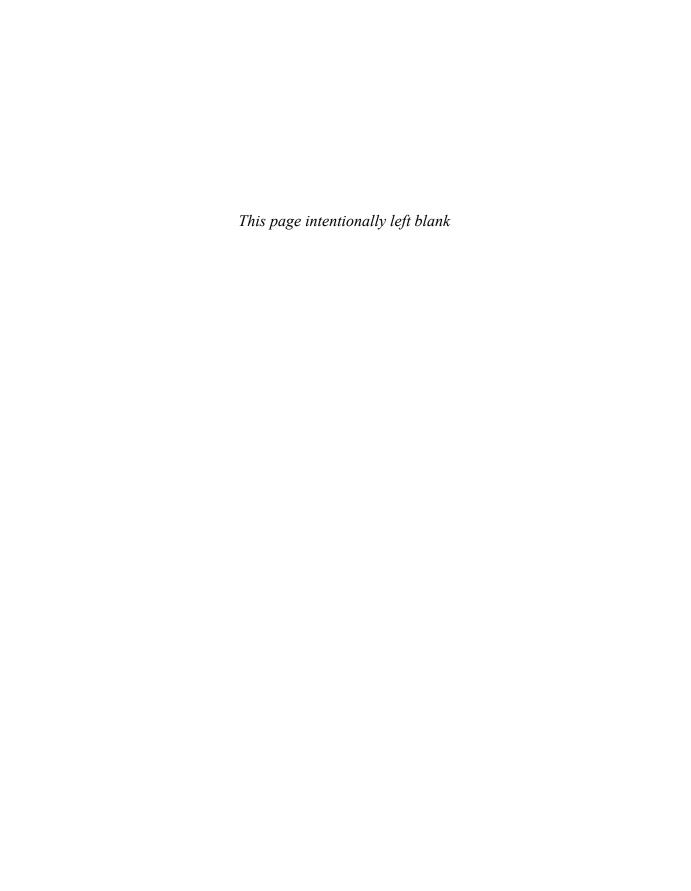


Fig. 3.10 | UML class diagram for Account class of Fig. 3.8.

Class Account's constructor is modeled in the third compartment with parameters name of type String and initialBalance of type double. The class's four public methods also are modeled in the *third* compartment—operation deposit with a depositAmount parameter of type double, operation getBalance with a return type of double, operation setName with a name parameter of type String and operation getName with a return type of String.

3.6 Wrap-Up

In this chapter, you learned how to create your own Java classes and methods, create objects of those classes and call methods of those objects to perform useful actions. You declared instance variables of a class to maintain data for each object of the class, and you declared your own methods to operate on that data. You called methods and passed information to them as arguments whose values are assigned to the method's parameters. You learned the difference between a local variable of a method and an instance variable of a class, and that only instance variables are initialized automatically. You also learned how to use a class's constructor to specify the initial values for an object's instance variables. You saw how to create UML class diagrams that model the methods, attributes and constructors of classes. Finally, you learned about floating-point numbers (numbers with decimal points)—how to store them with variables of primitive type double, how to input them with a Scanner object and how to format them with printf and format specifier %f for display purposes. [In Chapter 8, we'll begin representing monetary amounts precisely with class BigDecimal.] In the next chapter we discuss control statements, which specify the order in which a program's actions are performed.





Symbols

^, bitwise exclusive OR 973

^, boolean logical exclusive OR 110, 112 truth table 112

^=, bitwise exclusive OR assignment operator 983

_ SQL wildcard character 740, 741

, (comma) formatting flag $96\,$

--, predecrement/postdecrement 82

-, subtraction 33, 34 !, logical NOT 110, 112

truth table 113 !=, not equals 34

? (wildcard type argument) **607**

?:, ternary conditional operator 66

. dot separator 44

, flag 956

(flag 956

{, left brace 23

}, right brace 23 @ symbol 924

@Override annotation 243

* SQL wildcard character 739

* wildcard in a file name 46

*, multiplication 33, 34

*=, multiplication assignment operator 81

/, division 33, 34

/* */ traditional comment 22

/** */ Java documentation comment 22, 924

//, end-of-line comment 22

/=, division assignment operator 81

\, backslash escape sequence 28

', single-quote-character escape sequence 960

\", double-quote escape sequence 28,

\\, backslash-character escape sequence

\\, backslash-character escape sequence 960

\b, escape sequence 960

\f, form-feed escape sequence 961

\n, newline escape sequence 27, 28, 961

\r, carriage-return escape sequence 28,

\t, horizontal tab escape sequence 28, 961

&, bitwise AND 973

&, boolean logical AND 110, 112

&&, conditional AND 110, 111 truth table 110

&=, bitwise AND assignment operator 983

character 930

flag 956, 957

% conversion character 952

% SQL wildcard character 740

%, remainder 33, 34

%% format specifier 954

%=, remainder assignment operator 81

%A format specifier 948

%a format specifier 948

%B format specifier 952 %b format specifier 113, 952, 953

%C format specifier 949

%c format specifier 949, 949

%d format specifier 32, 946, 946, 947

%E format specifier 947, 948

%e format specifier 947, 948

%f format specifier 57, 947, 948

%G format specifier 948

%g format specifier 948 %H format specifier 952

%h format specifier 953

%n format specifier 953

% format specifier 946, 947

%S format specifier 949

%s format specifier 29, 946, 949

%T format specifier 950

%t format specifier 950

%X format specifier 946

%x format specifier 946

- flag 956

+ flag 956

- (minus sign) formatting flag 95

+, addition 33, 34

++, preincrement/postincrement 81

+=, addition assignment operator 81

+=, string concatenation assignment operator 452

<, less than 34

<<, left shift 973, 980

<=, left shift assignment operator 983

<=, less than or equal 34

(diamond notation in generics) 514

<> diamond notation for generic type inference (Java SE 7) 514

=, assignment operator 32

-=, subtraction assignment operator 81 == to determine whether two references

refer to the same object 261 ==, is equal to 34

-> (arrow token in a lambda) 551

>, greater than 34

>=, greater than or equal to 34

>>, signed right shift 973, 980

>>=, signed right shift assignment operator 983

>>>, unsigned right shift 973, 980 >>>=, unsigned right shift assignment

, bitwise inclusive OR 973

operator 983

I, boolean logical inclusive OR 110, 112

|=, bitwise inclusive OR assignment operator 983

||, conditional OR 110, 111 truth table 111

~ (bitwise complement) 973

~, bitwise complement 974

Numerics

0 flag 154

0 format flag 196

0x (hexadecimal prefix) 957

Δ

abbreviating assignment expressions 81

abs method of Math 119

absolute method of ResultSet 760

absolute path 477, 479

absolute value 119

abstract class 266, 270, 271, 272, 291,

Abstract Factory design pattern 994, 995,

abstract implementation 545

abstract implementation

abstract method **271**, 273, 275, 352, 867,

abstract superclass 270, 867

Abstract Window Toolkit (AWT) 338,

Abstract Window Toolkit Event package

AbstractButton class **354**, 357, 618,

623 addActionListener method 357

addItemListener method 360

isSelected method 625

setMnemonic method 623 setRolloverIcon method 357

setSelected method 624
AbstractCollection class 545

AbstractList class 545

AbstractMap class 545

AbstractQueue class 545
AbstractSequentialList class 545

AbstractSet class 545

AbstractTableModel class 755, 761 fireTableStructureChanged

 $\begin{array}{c} \text{method } 761 \\ \text{accept method of functional interface} \end{array}$

Consumer (Java SE 8) 569 accept method of interface

BiConsumer (Java SE 8) 573

accept method of interface

IntConsumer (Java SE 8) 556

access modifier 40, 41, 857	addition compound assignment operator,	append method of class
private 41, 199, 238	+= 81	StringBuilder 455
protected 199, 238	addKeyListener method of class	Apple Computer, Inc. 938
public 40 , 199, 238	Component 384	application 21
access modifier in the UML	addLast method of LinkedList 518	command-line arguments 121
- (private) 47	addListener method of interface	Application class (JavaFX) 799
access shared data 680	ObservableValue 812	1aunch method 799 , 807
accessibility 339	addListSelectionListener method	start method 799 , 807
accessor method 209	of class JList 369	application programming interface (API)
Account class (ATM case study) 823,	addMouseListener method of class	8, 118
826, 829, 831, 832, 839, 846, 847,	Component 377	apply method of functional interface
848, 849, 850, 851, 878	addMouseMotionListener method of	Function (Java SE 8) 565
acquire a lock 664	class Component 377	applyAsDouble method of interface
acquire the lock 664	addPoint method of class Polygon 426,	ToDoubleFunction (Java SE 8) 575
action 63, 70	428	applyAsInt method of interface
action expression in the UML 61, 836	addSeparator method of class JMenu	IntBinaryOperator (Java SE 8)
action key 384	624	558
action of an object 836	addTab method of class JTabbedPane	applyAsInt method of interface
action state in the UML 61, 836	638	IntUnaryOperator (Java SE 8) 560
action state symbol 61	addTableModelListener method of	arc 422
ActionEvent class 348, 349, 353, 400	TableModel 755	arc angle 422
getActionCommand method 349,	addWindowListener method of class	arc width and arc height for rounded
357	Window 617	rectangles 421
ActionEvent class (JavaFX) 809, 811	aggregation in the UML 828	Arc2D class 403
ActionListener interface 348, 353	Agile Alliance	CHORD constant 432
actionPerformed method 348,	(www.agilealliance.org) 16	OPEN constant 432
352, 393, 400	Agile Manifesto	PIE constant 432
actionPerformed method of interface	(www.agilemanifesto.org) 16	Arc2D.Double class 428
ActionListener 348, 352, 393,	agile software development 16	architectural patterns 994, 1008, 1010
400	algorithm 1004	archive files 227
activation in a UML sequence diagram	in Java Collections Framework 519	args parameter 184
850		argument index 946, 952 , 960
activity diagram 60, 61, 63, 92	aligning decimal points in output 945	argument list 947
dowhile statement 98	alignment in a VBox (JavaFX) 796 Alignment property of a VBox (JavaFX)	argument promotion 125
for statement 92	796	argument to a method 45
if statement 63		arithmetic compound assignment
ifelse statement 64	allClasses-frame.html generated by	operators 81
in the UML 70, 823, 836, 837, 854	javadoc 934	arithmetic operators 33
sequence statement 61	alpha software 18	arithmetic overflow 73, 314
switch statement 103	alphabetizing 440	ArithmeticException class 232, 307,
while statement 70	analysis stage of the software life cycle 821	313
activity in the UML 60, 823, 835, 838	anchor field of class	array 145, 475, 1011
actor in use case in the UML 821	GridBagConstraints 643	bounds checking 155
actual type arguments 589	AND (in SQL) 746, 747	ignoring element zero 157
acyclic gradient 431	and method of class BitSet 984	length instance variable 147
adapter class 377	and method of interface Predicate	pass an array element to a method
Adapter Classes used to implement event	(Java SE 8) 563	165
handlers 381	Android 7	pass an array to a method 165
Adapter design pattern 994, 996, 999	Google Play 8	array-access expression 146
add method	operating system 7	array-creation expression 147
ArrayList <t> 191</t>	smartphone 7	array initializer 149
ButtonGroup 363	Android for Programmers: An App-Driven	for multidimensional array 173
JFrame 342	Approach 8	nested 173
JMenu 623	angle brackets (< and >) 588	array of one-dimensional arrays 173
JMenuBar 624	annotation	ArrayBlockingQueue class 680 , 691,
LinkedList <t> 518</t>	@Override 243	706
List <t> 513, 516</t>	anonymous inner class 194, 302, 348,	size method 682
add method of class BigDecimal 231	366 , 382, 812	arraycopy method of class System
add rows or columns to a GridPane 803	anonymous method (Java SE 8) 551	186 , 187
addActionListener method	anonymous methods 302	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException
of class AbstractButton 357	Apache Software Foundation 7	class 155, 158 , 428
of class JTextField 348	API (application programming interface)	ArrayList <t> generic class 188, 511,</t>
addA11 method	30, 118	527
Collections 519, 529	API documentation 128	add method 191
List 516	API links	clear method 189
addFirst method of LinkedList 519	Deprecated 916	contains method 189, 191
addItemListener method of class	Help 916	get method 191
AbstractButton 360	Index 916	indexOf method 189
addition 33	Tree 916	isEmpty method 210
	1100 / 10	

ArrayList <t> generic class (cont.)</t>	attribute (cont.)	behavioral design patterns 993, 997,
remove method 189, 191	of a class 4	1001, 1010
size method 191	of an object 5	beta software 18
toString method 607	type in the UML 833	between method of class Duration 722
trimToSize method 189	@author javadoc tag 929	BiConsumer functional interface (Java
Arrays class 186	Author: note 929	SE 8) 573 , 580
asList method 517, 518	-author option 933	accept method 573
binarySearch method 186	AuthorISBN table of Books database	bidirectional iterator 517
equals method 186	737 authorISBN table of books database	bidirectional navigability in the UML 858
fill method 186, 716 parallelPrefix method 723	735, 737	BigDecimal class 78, 96, 230 , 808
parallelSetAll method 723	authors table of books database 735	add method 231
parallelSort method 721	auto commit state 786	ArithmeticException class 232
parallelSort method (Java SE 8)	auto-unboxing 510	multiply method 231
563	autobox an int 592	ONE constant 231
sort method 186, 563, 721	autoboxing 462, 510, 592	pow method 231
stream method (Java SE 8) 561,	AutoCloseable interface 216, 330, 752	setScale method 232
562	close method 330	TEN constant 231
toString method 471	autoincremented 735, 745	valueOf method 230
Arrays method parallelSort 188	automated teller machine (ATM) 816, 821	ZERO constant 231
arrow 61	user interface 817	BigInteger class 708
arrow key 384	automatic driver discovery (JDBC 4) 751	binary
arrow token (->) in a lambda 551	automatic garbage collection 317	base 2 number system 964
arrowhead in a UML sequence diagram	automatic scrolling 369	binary file 476
850	average 71, 73	binary operator 32, 33, 112
artifact in the UML 990	average method of interface	binary search algorithm 527
ascending order 186	DoubleStream (Java SE 8) 575	BinaryOperator functional interface (Java SE 8) 551
ASC in SQL 742, 743 ascent 416	average method of interface	binarySearch method
ASCII (American Standard Code for	IntStream (Java SE 8) 557 await method of interface Condition	of Arrays 186, 188
Information Interchange) character	699 , 703	of Collections 519, 527 , 529
set 104, 938	awaitTermination method of interface	bit manipulation 973
ASCII character set Appendix 897	ExecutorService 669	BitSet class 973, 983
asList method of Arrays 517, 518	AWT (Abstract Window Toolkit) 338,	and method 984
	700	-1 1 100/
assert statement 328, 898	788	clear method 984
assertion 328	components 339	equals method 984
assertion 328	components 339	equals method 984
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass	components 339	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269	components 339 AWTEVENT class 350 B	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate	components 339 AWTEVENT class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78	components 339 AWTEVENT class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR,
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828,	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836,	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\cdot\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862,	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 A= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInqui ry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <== (left shift) 983
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise AND) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <>= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInqui ry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <<= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973,
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise AND) 983 <== (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous cent 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827,	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base 973	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <<= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (^) operator 973,
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847,	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 base 973 base class 235	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 <<= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (^) operator 973, 980
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInqui ry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 Bankbatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base class 235 base of a number 461	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 kitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <<= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (A) operator 973, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (I) operator 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835,	components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInqui riy class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise AND) 983 <= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (\(^{\)}\)) operator 973 bitwise inclusive OR (\(^{)}\)) operator 973 bitwise inclusive OR (\(^{)}\)) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857	Components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 <<= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (^) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974 ^ (bitwise exclusive OR) 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857 ATMCaseStudy class (ATM case study)	Components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee 282	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 kitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 A= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise exND) 983 <= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (h) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974 A (bitwise exclusive OR) 973 & (bitwise OR) 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857	Components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 kor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <== (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (^) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857 ATMCaseStudy class (ATM case study) 892	Components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInqui ry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee 282 Basic Latin block 942	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 kitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 A= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise exND) 983 <= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (h) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974 A (bitwise exclusive OR) 973 & (bitwise OR) 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857 ATMCaseStudy class (ATM case study) 892 atomic operation 670, 786	Components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInqui ry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 Bankbatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 base class 235 base class 235 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee 282 Basic Latin block 942 Basic Stroke class 403, 431, 432	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 xor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 <<= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (\()) operator 973, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (\()) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974 ^ (bitwise exclusive OR) 973 & (left shift) 973 >> (signed right shift) 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857 ATMCaseStudy class (ATM case study) 892 atomic operation 670, 786 attribute 857, 859, 860	Components 339 AWTEvent class 350 B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee 282 Basic Latin block 942 BasicStroke class 403, 431, 432 CAP_ROUND constant 432	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 kor method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 A= (bitwise AND) 983 <= (left shift) 983 >>= (left shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise oR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (^) operator 973, 980 bitwise inclusive OR () operator 973 bitwise inclusive OR () operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974 A (bitwise exclusive OR) 973 & (left shift) 973 >> (signed right shift) 973 >>> (unsigned right shift) 973 >>> (unsigned right shift) 973
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857 ATMCaseStudy class (ATM case study) 892 atomic operation 670, 786 attribute 857, 859, 860 compartment in a class diagram 833	B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base 973 base class 235 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee 282 Basic Latin block 942 BasicStroke class 403, 431, 432 CAP_ROUND constant 432 JOIN_ROUND constant 433	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 984 set method 984 set method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 bitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 ^= (bitwise exclusive OR) 983 &= (bitwise AND) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (A) operator 973, 980 bitwise inclusive OR (I) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974
assertion 328 AssertionError class 328 Assigning superclass and subclass references to superclass and subclass variables 269 assignment operator, = 32, 36 assignment operators 81 associate right to left 78 association (in the UML) 826, 827, 828, 859, 860 name 827 associativity of operators 33, 37, 84 left to right 37 right to left 33 asterisk (*) SQL wildcard character 739 asynchronous call 849 asynchronous event 314 ATM (automated teller machine) case study 816, 821 ATM class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 828, 831, 833, 835, 839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 858 ATM system 821, 822, 824, 825, 835, 839, 857 ATMCaseStudy class (ATM case study) 892 atomic operation 670, 786 attribute 857, 859, 860 compartment in a class diagram 833 declaration in the UML 833, 835	B B conversion character 952 b conversion character 952 background color 410, 412 backing array 517 backslash (\) 27, 960, 961 BalanceInquiry class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 832, 834, 836, 839, 847, 848, 849, 850, 858, 862, 863, 864 Balking design pattern 994, 1005 BankDatabase class (ATM case study) 826, 829, 831, 839, 841, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 858, 860 bar chart 152, 153 bar of asterisks 152, 153 base of a number 461 baseline of the font 414 BasePlusCommissionEmployee class extends CommissionEmployee 282 Basic Latin block 942 Basic Cstroke class 403, 431, 432 CAP_ROUND constant 433 batch file 483	equals method 984 get method 984 or method 984 set method 983 size method 984 toString method 984 toString method 984 kitwise AND (&) 973 Bitwise AND, bitwise inclusive OR, bitwise exclusive OR and bitwise complement operators 976 bitwise assignment operators 983 A= (bitwise AND) 983 <= (left shift) 983 >>= (signed right shift) 983 >>= (unsigned right shift) 983 = (bitwise inclusive OR) 983 bitwise complement (~) operator 973, 974, 980 bitwise exclusive OR (h) operator 973 bitwise operators 110, 973, 974 A (bitwise exclusive OR) 973 s(left shift) 973 >> (signed right shift) 973 >>> (unsigned right shift) 973 (bitwise inclusive OR) 973 (bitwise inclusive OR) 973 (bitwise inclusive OR) 973 (left shift) 973 (left shift) 973 (omplement) 973

block increment of a JSlider 613	huselmaint 001	carry bit 971
blocked state 657, 665	breakpoint 901 inserting 903, 905	Cascading 789
BlockingQueue interface 680	listing 913	Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) 789, 789
put method 680, 681	removing 913	case keyword 102, 898
take method 680 , 682	Bridge design pattern 994, 996, 1000	case sensitive 23
body	brightness 412	Java commands 13
of a class declaration 23	brittle software 255	CashDispenser class (ATM case study)
of a loop 70	buffer 504, 673	826, 827, 828, 831, 832, 839, 851,
of a method 23	buffered I/O 504	876
of an if statement 34	BufferedImage class 432	casino 133
Bohm, C. 60	createGraphics method 432	cast
BOLD constant of class Font 414, 414	TYPE_INT_RGB constant 432	downcast 268
book-title capitalization 337, 354	BufferedInputStream class 505	operator 77, 126
books database 735	BufferedOutputStream class 504,	catch
table relationships 738	1007 flush method 504	a superclass exception 317 an exception 309
Boolean	BufferedReader class 505	catch
attribute in the UML 831	BufferedWriter class 505	block 311 , 313, 314, 318, 321, 322
class 510	Builder design pattern 995	clause 311, 898
boolean 105	building-block approach to creating	keyword 311
expression 66, 906	programs 5	Catch block 157
promotions 126 boolean logical AND, & 110, 112	bulk operation 510	catch handler
boolean logical exclusive OR, ^ 110, 112	business publications 18	multi-catch 312
truth table 112	button 334, 354	catch-or-declare requirement 316
boolean logical inclusive OR, 112	Button class (JavaFX) 805	cd to change directories 24
boolean primitive type 66 , 898, 899,	button label 354	ceil method of Math 120
906	ButtonGroup class 360 , 618, 625	cell in a GridPane 799
border of a JFrame 616	add method 363	CENTER constant
BorderLayout class 377, 387, 388, 391,	byte-based stream 476	BorderLayout 377, 391, 393
400	Byte class 510	FlowLayout 391
CENTER constant 377, 391, 393	byte keyword 899 byte primitive type 98, 898, 973	GridBagConstraints 643 center mouse button click 380
EAST constant 377, 391	promotions 126	centered 389
NORTH constant 377, 391	ByteArrayInputStream class 505	Chain-of-Responsibility design pattern
SOUTH constant 377, 391	ByteArrayOutputStream class 505	994, 997, 1002
WEST constant 377, 391	bytecode 10, 25	chained exception 325
BOTH constant of class	bytecode 10, 25 bytecode verifier 11	chained exception 325 change directories 24
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644		
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691	bytecode verifier 11	change directories 24
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613	bytecode verifier 11	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155	bytecode verifier 11 C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641	bytecode verifier 11 C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642	bytecode verifier 11 C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642	bytecode verifier 11 C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX)
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166 call method of interface Callable 726	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166 call method of interface Callable 726 Callable interface 726	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166 call method of interface Callable 726 Callable interface 726 call method 726	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 642	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166 call method of interface Callable 726 Callable interface 726 call method 726 CallableStatement interface 785	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166 call method of interface Callable 726 Callable interface 726 call ableStatement interface 785 camel case 31	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 x_AXIS constant 642 y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580	C CachedRowSet interface 767 close method 769 calculations 37, 60 Calendar class 951 getInstance method 952 call-by-reference 166 call-by-value 166 call method of interface Callable 726 Callable interface 726 call method 726 CallableStatement interface 785 camel case 31 camera 8 cancel method of class SwingWorker 721 CANCEL_OPTION constant of JFileChooser 501 CAP_ROUND constant of class	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462 digit method 461
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592 BoxLayout class 400, 639	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 461 forDigit method 461
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462 digit method 461 forDigit method 461 isDefined method 460
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 641 box method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 643 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 643 box method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592 Box Layout class 400, 639 Box Layout layout manager 639	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 461 forDigit method 461
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalGlue method 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592 BoxLayout class 400, 639 BoxLayout layout manager 639 braces ({ and }) 65, 77, 90, 98, 149	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462 digit method 461 forDigit method 461 isDefined method 460 isDigit method 460
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592 BoxLayout class 400, 639 BoxLayout layout manager 639 braces ({ and }) 65, 77, 90, 98, 149 not required 102 braille screen reader 339 branch 1000	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462 digit method 461 forDigit method 461 isDefined method 460 isDigit method 460 isDavaIdentifierPart method
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalGlue method 642 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592 BoxLayout class 400, 639 BoxLayout layout manager 639 braces ({ and }) 65, 77, 90, 98, 149 not required 102 braille screen reader 339 branch 1000 break 898	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462 digit method 461 isDefined method 460 isDigit method 460 isJavaIdentifierPart method 460 isJavaIdentifierStart method 460
BOTH constant of class GridBagConstraints 644 bounded buffer 691 bounding rectangle 420, 422, 613 bounds checking 155 Box class 399, 639, 641 createGlue method 642 createHorizontalBox method 400, 641 createHorizontalStrut method 641 createRigidArea method 642 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalBox method 641 createVerticalGlue method 642 createVerticalStrut method 641 X_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 Y_AXIS constant 642 boxed method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 580 boxing 189 boxing conversion 510, 592 BoxLayout class 400, 639 BoxLayout layout manager 639 braces ({ and }) 65, 77, 90, 98, 149 not required 102 braille screen reader 339 branch 1000	C CachedRowSet interface 767	change directories 24 change the default layout (JavaFX Scene Builder) 795, 803 changed method of interface ChangeListener (JavaFX) 808 ChangeEvent class 616 ChangeListener interface 616 stateChanged method 616 ChangeListener interface (JavaFX) 801, 808, 812 changing look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 632 char array 439 keyword 898, 899 primitive type 31, 98 promotions 126 character constant 104 literal 437 character-based stream 476 Character class 437, 460, 510 charValue method 462 digit method 461 isDefined method 460 isDavaIdentifierPart method 460 isJavaIdentifierStart method

Character class (cont.)	Classes (cont.)	Classes (cont.)
isLowerCase method 460	AbstractList 545	Ellipse2D 403
isUpperCase method 460	AbstractMap 545	Ellipse2D.Double 428
static conversion methods 461	AbstractQueue 545	Ellipse2D.Float 428
toLowerCase method 461	AbstractSequentialList 545	EmptyStackException 533
toUpperCase method 460	AbstractSet 545	EnumSet 215
character encoding 937	AbstractTableModel 755, 761	Error 314
character set 938	ActionEvent 348, 349, 353, 400	EventListenerList 352
character string 24 CharArrayReader class 506	ActionEvent (JavaFX) 809, 811 Application (JavaFX) 799	Exception 314 ExecutionException 710
CharArrayWriter class 506	Arc2D 403	Executors 660
charAt method	Arc2D.Double 428	FileReader 506
of class String 439	ArithmeticException 232, 307	Files 477, 577
of class StringBuilder 454	ArrayBlockingQueue 680 , 691,	FilterInputStream 504
CharSequence interface 471	706	FilterOutputStream 504
charValue method of class Character	ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsExcept	Float 510
462	ion 155, 158	FlowLayout 342, 388
checkbox 354, 360	ArrayList <t> 188, 189, 191, 511,</t>	FocusAdapter 378
checkbox label 360	512, 527	Font 359, 403, 414
checked exception 315	Arrays 186	FontMetrics 403, 416
Checking with assert that a value is	AssertionError 328	Formatter 477, 945
within range 329	AWTEvent 350	Frame 616
child window 612, 633, 635, 636 CHORD constant of class Arc2D 432	BasicStroke 403, 431, 432	FXMLLoader (JavaFX) 801 , 807,
circular buffer 692	BigDecimal 78, 96, 230 , 808 BigInteger 708	810, 811 General Path 403, 433
CJK Unified Ideographs block 942	BitSet 973	GradientPaint 403, 431
class 4, 833, 839, 843, 857	Boolean 510	Graphics 382, 403, 428
anonymous inner class 194	BorderLayout 377, 387, 388, 391,	Graphics2D 403, 428, 432
class keyword 40	400	GridBagConstraints 643, 648,
constructor 44, 50, 859	Box 399, 639, 641	649
data hiding 48	BoxLayout 400, 639	GridBagLayout 639, 642 , 644,
declaration 22	BufferedImage 432	649
default constructor 52	BufferedInputStream 505	GridLayout 388, 395
file 25	BufferedOutputStream 504	GridPane (JavaFX) 799
get method 202	BufferedReader 505	HashMap 537
instance variable 5	BufferedWriter 505	HashSet 534
name 22 , 859 nested class 194	ButtonGroup 360 , 618, 625 Byte 510	Hashtable 537 IllegalMonitorStateExceptio
set method 202	ByteArrayInputStream 505	n 684 , 699
class-average problem 71, 75	ByteArrayOutputStream 505	ImageIcon 343
class cannot extend a final class 289	Calendar 951	ImageView (JavaFX) 791
Class class 262, 287, 343, 760	ChangeEvent 616	IndexOutOfRangeException 158
getName method 262, 287	Character 437, 455, 460, 510	InetAddress 1007
getResource method 343	CharArrayReader 506	InputEvent 373, 380, 384
class diagram	CharArrayWriter 506	InputMismatchException 308
for the ATM system model 829, 853	Class 262, 287, 343, 760	InputStream 503
in the UML 823 , 826 , 828, 832,	Collections 511, 591	InputStreamReader 506
839, 857, 860, 864, 865, 866	Collector (Java SE 8) 563 Color 40 3	Instant (Java SE 8) 729
.class file 10, 25 separate one for every class 200	CompletableFuture class 726	Integer 337, 510 , 606 InterruptedException 661
class hierarchy 235, 271	Component 339, 372, 405, 406,	ItemEvent 360, 363
class instance creation expression 44, 52,	617, 648	JApplet 617
196	ComponentAdapter 378	JButton 338, 354 , 357, 393
diamond notation (<>) 191, 192	ComponentListener 388	JCheckBox 338, 357
class keyword 22, 40, 898	ConcurrentHashMap 706	JCheckBoxMenuItem 617, 618,
class library 236	ConcurrentLinkedDeque 706	624
class loader 10, 227, 343	ConcurrentSkipListMap 706	JColorChooser 410
class method 119	ConcurrentSkipListSet 706	JComboBox 338, 363 , 644
class name	Container 339, 370, 388, 396, 397	JComponent 339, 340, 342, 352,
fully qualified 48	ContainerAdapter 378	364, 367, 381, 397, 403, 405
class names	CopyOnWriteArrayList 706	JDesktopPane 633
camel case naming 40 class variable 120, 216	CopyOnWriteArraySet 706 DataInputStream 50 4	JDialog 623 JFileChooser 500
class variable 120, 216 classwide information 216	DataInputStream 504 DataOutputStream 504	JF1 Techooser 300 JFrame 616
ClassCastException class 509	Date 951	JInternalFrame 633, 635
Classes	DelayQueue 706	JLabel 338, 340
AbstractButton 354, 357, 618,	Double 510, 606	JList 338, 367
623	DoubleProperty (JavaFX) 812	JMenu 617 , 624, 635
AbstractCollection 545	DriverManager 752	JMenuBar 617, 624, 635

Index

	OL ()	1: 1.267
Classes (cont.)	Classes (cont.)	client code 267
JMenuItem 618, 635	RoundRectangle2D.Double 428,	client tier 1009
JOptionPane 335	432	clone method of Object 262
JPanel 338, 381, 388, 397, 613	RowFilter 766	cloning objects
JPasswordField 344, 349	RowSetFactory 767	deep copy 262
JPopupMenu 625	RowSetProvider 767	shallow copy 262
JProgressBar 717	RuntimeException 315	close a window 340, 344, 801
JRadioButton 357, 360, 363	Scanner 31	close method
JRadioButtonMenuItem 617,	Scene (JavaFX) 790 , 799, 807, 808	of CachedRowSet 769
618, 625	SecureRandom 128	of Connection 754
JScrollPane 369, 372, 400, 401	Short 510	of Formatter 484
JS1ider 612, 613, 616	Slider (JavaFX) 798, 800	of interface Connection 754
JTabbedPane 636, 642	Socket 1006	of interface ResultSet 754
JTable 754	SQLException 752	of interface Statement 754
JTextArea 387, 398 , 400, 644, 647	SQLFeatureNotSupportedExcep	of JdbcRowSet 769
JTextComponent 344, 347, 398,	tion 760	of ObjectOutputStream 497
400	Stack 531	of ResultSet 754
JTextField 338, 344, 348, 352, 398	StackTraceElement 324	of Statement 754
JToggleButton 357	Stage (JavaFX) 790 , 799, 807, 808	close method of interface
KeyAdapter 378	String 437	AutoCloseable 330
KeyEvent 353, 384	StringBuffer 452	closed polygons 425
Label (JavaFX) 791	StringBuilder 437, 451	closePath method of class
Line2D 403, 432	StringIndexOutOfBoundsExcep	GeneralPath 435
Line2D.Double 428	tion 447	cloud computing 17
LinearGradientPaint 431	StringReader 506	code 6
LineNumberReader 506	StringWriter 50 6	code value 939 , 942
LinkedBlockingDeque 706	SwingUtilities 632	coin tossing 129
LinkedBlockingQueue 706	SwingWorker 707	collaboration diagram in the UML 823
LinkedList 511	SynchronousQueue 706	collaboration in the UML 845, 846, 847
LinkedTransferQueue 706	SystemColor 431	849
ListSelectionEvent 367	TableModelEvent 766	collect method of interface Stream
ListSelectionModel 369	TableRowSorter 766	(Java SE 8) 563, 573, 574, 580
Long 510	TextField (JavaFX) 800	collection 188, 508
Matcher 437, 471	TexturePaint 403, 431, 432	collection implementation 544
Math 119	Throwable 314, 324	Collection interface 509 , 510, 514,
MouseAdapter 377, 378	TreeMap 537	519
MouseEvent 353, 373, 628	TreeSet 534	contains method 514
MouseMotionAdapter 378, 381	Types 754	iterator method 514
		collections
MouseWheelEvent 374	UIManager 629	
Node (JavaFX) 790	UnsupportedOperationExcepti	synchronized collection 511
Number 606	on 517	unmodifiable collection 511
NumberFormat 230, 722, 800, 808	Vbox (JavaFX) 795	Collections class 511, 591
Object 216	Vector 511	addA11 method 519, 529
ObjectInputStream 492	Window 616, 617	binarySearch method 519, 527,
ObjectOutputStream 492	WindowAdapter 378, 766	529
Optional class (Java SE 8) 570	Writer 505	copy method 519, 526
OptionalDouble 557, 575	class-instance creation expression 813	disjoint method 519, 529
OutputStream 503	ClassName.this 623	fill method 519, 525
OutputStreamWriter 506	CLASSPATH	frequency method 519, 529
Parent (JavaFX) 802, 807	environment variable 25, 227	max method 519, 526
Paths 477	classpath 227, 751	min method 519, 526
Pattern 437, 471	-classpath command-line argument	reverse method 519, 525
PipedInputStream 503	to java 228	reverse0rder method 521
PipedOutputStream 503	to javac 227	shuffle method 519, 523 , 525
PipedReader 506	CLASSPATH problem 13	sort method 520
•	clear debugger command 913	
PipedWriter506 Point382	clear method	wrapper methods 511 collections framework 508
		Collections methods reverse, fill
Polygon 403, 425	of ArrayList <t> 189</t>	
PrintStream 504	of BitSet 984	copy, max and min 526
PrintWriter 506	of List <t> 517</t>	Collector interface (Java SE 8) 563
PriorityBlockingQueue 706	of PriorityQueue 533	Collectors class (Java SE 8) 563
PriorityQueue 533	clearRect method of class Graphics	groupingBy method 573 , 574, 578
Properties 541	419	580
RadialGradientPaint 431	click a button 344, 801	toList method 563
Reader 505	click count 378	collision in a hashtable 538
Rectangle2D 403	click the scroll arrows 366	color 403
Rectangle2D.Double 428	client	Color class 403
ReentrantLock 698, 700	object 1007	getBlue method 407, 409
RoundRectangle2D 403	of a class 48, 839, 848	getColor method 407

Color class (cont.)	component 4, 372	connected RowSet 767
getGreen method 407, 409	Component class 339, 372, 405, 406,	connection between Java program and
getRed method 407, 409	412, 617, 648, 999, 1001	database 752
setColor method 407	addKeyListener method 384	Connection interface 752, 754, 759,
Color constant 406, 409	addMouseListener method 377	786
color manipulation 405	addMouseMotionListener	close method 754
color swatches 412	method 377	commit method 786
color-chooser dialog 412	getMinimumSize method 616	createStatement method 753,
column 173, 734, 735	getPreferredSize method 615	759
column number in a result set 740	repaint method 383	getAutoCommit method 786
columns of a two-dimensional array 173	setBackground method 412 setBounds method 388	prepareStatement method 776 rollBack method 786
combo box 334 , 363 comma (,) 94	setFont method 359	setAutoCommit method 786
comma (,) formatting flag 96	setLocation method 388, 617	constant 221
comma-separated list 93	setSize method 388, 617	constant integral expression 98, 104
of parameters 122	setVisible method 393, 617	constant variable 104 , 151
command button 354	component diagram in the UML 990	must be initialized 151
Command design pattern 994, 997, 1002	component in the UML 990	constructor 44, 50, 859
command line 24	component of an array 146	call another constructor of the same
command-line argument 121, 184	ComponentAdapter class 378	class using this 205
Command Prompt 10, 24	ComponentListener interface 378, 388	multiple parameters 53
command window 12, 24	composing lambda expressions 560	no argument 205
comment	Composite design pattern 994, 996, 1001	overloaded 202
end-of-line (single-line), // 22	composite primary key 737, 738	Constructor Detail section in API 921
Javadoc 22	composite structure diagram in the UML	constructor reference (Java SE 8) 578
CommissionEmployee class derived	991	Constructor Summary section in API 919
from Employee 280	composition 210, 236, 238, 827, 828,	constructors cannot specify a return type
commit a transaction 786	853	52
commit method of interface	in the UML 827	consume an event 348
Connection 786	compound assignment operators 81, 83	consumer 655, 672
Common Programming Errors overview	compound interest 94	consumer electronic device 8
xxxii	computerized scientific notation 947	Consumer functional interface (Java SE
communication diagram in the UML	concat method of class String 448	8) 551, 556, 569
823, 848, 849	concatenate strings 219 concatenation 123	accept method 569
Comparable <t> interface 300, 443,</t>	concordance 576	consumer thread 673
520, 590 compareTo method 520, 591	concrete class 271	cont debugger command 904 Container class 339, 370, 388, 396,
Comparator interface 520 , 521, 566,	concrete subclass 276	397, 1001
566	CONCUR_READ_ONLY constant 759	setLayout method 342 , 389, 393,
compare method 522	CONCUR_UPDATABLE constant 759	396, 642
thenComparing method (Java SE	Concurrency API 655	validate method 396
8) 571	concurrency APIs 655	container for menus 617
Comparator object 520, 526, 535, 537	concurrency design patterns 994, 1005	ContainerAdapter class 378
in sort 520	concurrency problem 1005	ContainerListener interface 378
compare method of interface	concurrent access to a Collection by	contains method
Comparator 522	multiple threads 544	of Collection 514
compareTo method	concurrent operations 654	contains method of class
of class String 441, 443	concurrent programming 655	ArrayList <t> 189, 191</t>
of Comparable 520	concurrent threads 680	containsKey method of Map 540
compareTo method of Comparable <t></t>	ConcurrentHashMap class 706	content pane 369, 625
591	ConcurrentLinkedDeque class 706	setBackground method 370
comparing String objects 440	ConcurrentSkipListMap class 706	context-sensitive popup menu 625
comparison operator 300	ConcurrentSkipListSet class 706	continue statement 108 , 109, 898, 988
compartment in a UML class diagram 46	condition 34, 98 Condition interface 699, 700	continuous beta 18
compilation errors 25 compile 24		control statement 60, 62, 63
compile a program 10	await method 699, 703 signal method 699	nesting 62 stacking 62
compile method of class Pattern 471	signal All method 699	control variable 71, 8 7, 87, 89
compile-time type safety 513	condition object 699	controller (in MVC architecture) 801,
compiler options	conditional AND, && 110, 111, 112	1008
-d 224	truth table 110	controller class 802
compile-time type safety 585	conditional expression 66	initialize instance variables 807
compiling an application with multiple	conditional operator, ?: 66	controller class (JavaFX) 791, 801
classes 46	conditional OR, 110, 111	initialize method 811
CompletableFuture class (Java SE 8)	truth table 111	controlling expression of a switch 102
726	confusing the equality operator == with	controls 333, 788, 791
runAsync method 730		
	the assignment operator = 36	conversion characters 946
supplyAsync method 729 complex curve 433	the assignment operator = 36 connect to a database 750 connected lines 425	conversion characters 946 % 953 A 948

conversion aborestors (cont.)	country controlled reposition 71 71 76	DataOutput interface (cont.)
conversion characters (cont.) a 948	counter-controlled repetition 71, 71, 76, 87, 88, 89	writeChars method 504
В 952	coupling 1003, 1003	writeDouble method 504
b 952 , 953	-cp command line argument	writeFloat method 504
C 949	to java 228	writeInt method 504
c 949	craps (casino game) 133	writeLong method 504
d 946	create a package 222	writeShort method 504
E 947, 948	create a reusable class 222	writeUTF method 504
e 947, 948	create an object of a class 44	DataOutputStream class 504
f 947, 948	create and use your own packages 222	date and time compositions 950
G 948	createGlue method of class Box 642	Date class 951
g 948	createGraphics method of class	date formatting 946
H 952	BufferedImage 432	Date/Time API 188, 199
h 953	createHorizontalBox method of class	Date/Time API package 128
n 953	Box 400, 641	DBCS (double byte character set) 940
o 946	createHorizontalGlue method of	DB2 733
S 949	class Box 642	dead state 657
s 949	createHorizontalStrut method of	deadlock 659, 703, 1005
T 950	class Box 641	dealing 158
t 950	createJdbcRowSet method of interface	debugger 901
X 946	RowSetFactory 767	break mode 903
x 946	createRigidArea method of class Box	breakpoint 901
conversion suffix characters 950	642	clear command 913
A 950	createStatement method of	cont command 904
a 950	Connection 753, 759	defined 901
В 950	createVerticalBox method of class	exit command 909
b 950	Box 641	-g compiler option 902
c 950	createVerticalGlue method of class	inserting breakpoints 903
D 950	Box 642	jdb command 902
d 950	createVerticalStrut method of class	logic error 901
e 951	Box 641	next command 909
F 950	creating and initializing an array 148	print command 905 , 906
H 951	creating files 477	run command 903, 905
I 951	creational design patterns 993, 994, 999,	set command 905, 906
j 951	1006, 1010 CSS(Cascading Style Sheets) 789	step command 907
k 951 1 951	< <i>Ctrl>-d</i> 101	step up command 908
M 951	Ctrl key 370, 387	stop command 903, 905
m 950	ctrl key 101	suspending program execution 905 unwatch command 910, 911
P 951	<ctrl>-z 101</ctrl>	watch command 909
p 951	currentThread method of class	decimal (base 10) number system 964
R 950	Thread 661 , 666	decimal integer 946
r 950	cursor 24, 26	decimal integer formatting 32
S 951	curve 433	decision 34, 62
T 950	custom drawing area 381	symbol in the UML 62 , 838
Y 951	customized subclass of class JPanel 381	declaration
y 951	cyclic gradient 431	class 22
Z 951	, 8	import 30, 31
convert	D	method 23
a binary number to decimal 969	D	declarative programming 790
a hexadecimal number to decimal	-d compiler option 224	Decorator design pattern 994, 996, 1006,
969	-d option 933	1007
an octal number to decimal 969	dangling-e1se problem 65	decrement a control variable 91
between number systems 461	dashed lines 428	decrement operator, 82
coordinate system 403, 405	data hiding 48	dedicated drawing area 381
coordinates (0, 0) 403	data integrity 209	deep copy 262
copy method of Collections 519, 526	data source 549	default case in a switch 102, 104, 132
copying files 477	data structure 145, 1011	default constructor 52, 208, 242
copying objects	database 733 , 739	default exception handler 324
deep copy 262	table 734	default initial value 45
shallow copy 262	database management system (DBMS)	default interface methods (Java SE 8)
CopyOnWriteArrayList class 706	733	301
CopyOnWriteArraySet class 706	DataInput interface 504	default keyword 898
core package 25	DataInputStream class 504	default layout of the content pane 400
cos method of Math 120	DataOutput interface 504	default locale 809
cosine 120	writeBoolean method 504	default method in an interface (Java SE
count method of interface IntStream	writeByte method 504	8) 550, 581
(Java SE 8) 557	writeBytes method 504	default method of an interface (Java SE
counter 71	writeChar method 504	8) 548

default methods in interfaces (Java SE	disjoint method of Collections	drawPolyline method of class
8) 301	519, 529 disk 475	Graphics 425, 427
default upper bound (Object) of a type		drawRect method of class Graphics 419, 432
default upper bound (Object) of a type parameter 596	disk I/O completion 314 dismiss a dialog 336	drawRoundRect method of class
default value 45, 85	dispatch	Graphics 420
define a custom drawing area 381	a thread 658	drawString method of class Graphics
degree 422	an event 353	409
Deitel Resource Centers 18	display a line of text 24	driver class 43
DelayQueue class 706	display monitor 403	DriverManager class 752
delegation event model 351	display output 37	getConnection method 752
delete method of class	dispose method of class Window 617	drop-down list 338, 363
StringBuilder 457	DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE constant of	dummy value 74
DELETE SQL statement 739, 747	interface WindowConstants 617	Duration clas
deleteCharAt method of class	distance between values (random	between method 722
StringBuilder 457	numbers) 133	toMillis method 722
deleting directories 477	distinct method of interface Stream	dynamic binding 270, 286
deleting files 477	(Java SE 8) 572	dynamic content 8
delimiter for tokens 463 delimiter string 463	divide by zero 12, 307	dynamic resizing 145
dependent condition 111	division 33	_
deployment diagram in the UML 990	division compound assignment operator,	E
Deposit class (ATM case study) 826,	/= 81	2222 552
829, 831, 832, 839, 847, 848, 855,	DO_NOTHING_ON_CLOSE constant of interface WindowConstants 616	eager stream operation (Java SE 8) 557
858, 862, 863	dowhile repetition statement 62, 97,	eager stream operation (Java SE 8) 557 eager terminal operation 559
DepositSlot class (ATM case study)	98, 898	EAST constant
826, 827, 828, 831, 839, 848, 859	document 612, 633	of class BorderLayout 377, 391
deprecated APIs 30	documentation comments 924	of class GridBagConstraints 643
@deprecated javadoc tag 932	dollar signs (\$) 23	echo character of class JPasswordField
Deprecated link in API 916	dot (.) separator 44, 95, 119, 217, 428	344
deprecated-list.html generated by	dotted line in the UML 61	Eclipse
javadoc 935 Deprecated note 932	double-byte character set (DBCS) 940	demonstration video
deprecation flag 30	(double) cast 77	<pre>(www.deitel.com/books/</pre>
derived class 235	Double class 510 , 606	jhtp9) 21
descending order 186	double-precision floating-point number	Eclipse (www.eclipse.org) 9
descending sort (DESC) 742	53	Eclipse Foundation 7
descent 416	double primitive type 31 , 53 , 75, 898,	edit a program 9
descriptive words and phrases 831, 832	899	editor 9
deserialized object 492	promotions 126 double quotes, " 24, 27, 28	effectively final local variables (Java SF 8) 556
design pattern 17, 992, 993, 995, 996,	double-selection statement 62	efficient (Unicode design principle) 938
998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004,	DoubleProperty class (JavaFX) 812	element of an array 146
1005, 1006, 1007, 1010	doubles method of class	element of chance 128
Design Patterns, Elements of Reusable	SecureRandom (Java SE 8) 580	elided UML diagram 826
Object-Oriented Software 993 design process 6, 816, 822, 840, 845	DoubleStream interface (Java SE 8)	eligible for garbage collection 220
design specification 822	554 , 574	eliminate resource leaks 318
diacritic 939	average method 575	Ellipse2D class 403
dialog 335	reduce method 575	Ellipse2D.Double class 428
dialog box 335, 623	sum method 575	Ellipse2D.Float class 428
Dialog font 414	doubleValue method of Number 607	ellipsis () in a method parameter list
DialogInput font 414	downcast 287, 509	182
diamond in the UML 61	downcasting 268	else keyword 63, 898
diamond notation 514	downstream Collector (Java SE 8) 574	emacs 9
diamond notation (<>) 191, 191, 192	drag the scroll box 366	embedded system 7
dice game 133	dragging the mouse to highlight 400	embedded version of Java DB 747
digit 31, 462, 464, 964	draw method of class Graphics 2D 431	Employee abstract superclass 275 Employee class hierarchy test program
digit method of class Character 461	draw shapes 403	283
direct superclass 235, 237 directories	draw3DRect method of class Graphics 419, 422	Employee class that implements
creating 477	drawArc method of class Graphics 422	Payable 295
getting information about 477	drawing color 407	empty statement (a semicolon, ;) 37, 66
manipulating 477	drawing on the screen 405	98
DIRECTORIES_ONLY constant of	drawLine method of class Graphics	empty string 349, 439
JFileChooser 500	419	EmptyStackException class 533
directory 477	drawOval method of class Graphics	encapsulation 5
separator 227	419, 422	end cap 431
DirectoryStream interface 477	drawPolygon method of class	End key 384
disconnected RowSet 767	Graphics 425, 42 7	"end of data entry" 74

end-of-file (EOF)	EventObject class	fatal runtime error 12
indicator 101	getSource method 349	fault tolerant 305
key combinations 484	exception 157, 305	fault-tolerant program 157
marker 475	handler 157	feature-complete 18
end-of-line (single-line) comment, // 22	handling 155	field
endsWith method of class String 444	parameter 158	default initial value 45
enhanced for statement 163	Exception class 314 exception handler 311	Field Detail section in API 921 field of a class 120, 138
ensureCapacity method of class	exception parameter 311	Field Summary section in API 919
StringBuilder 453	Exceptions 158	field width 95 , 946, 954
Enter (or Return) key 24, 352 entity-relationship diagram 738	IndexOutOfRangeException 158	file 475
enum 136	execute 11	File class
constant 213	execute method	toPath method 501
constructor 213	of JdbcRowSet 769	used to obtain file and directory
declaration 213	execute method of the Executor	information 479
EnumSet class 215	interface 659 , 663	FileInputStream class 544
keyword 136, 898	executeQuery method	FileNotFoundException class 483
values method 214	of PreparedStatement 776	FileOutputStream class 543, 1006
enum type 136	of Statement 753	FileReader class 506
enumeration constant 136	executeUpdate method of interface	files
EnumSet class 215	PreparedStatement 776	copying 477
range method 215	executing an application 13	creating 477
environment variable	execution-time error 12 ExecutionException class 710	getting information about 477
CLASSPATH 25	Executor interface 659	manipulating 477
PATH 25	execute method 659, 663	reading 477 Files class 477, 577
EOFException class 500	Executors class 660	exists method 478
equal likelihood 131	newCachedThreadPool method	getLastModifiedTime method
equality operator == to compare String	661	478
objects 441	ExecutorService interface 660, 726	isDirectory method 478
equality operators 34 equals method	awaitTermination method 669	lines method (Java SE 8) 577
of class Arrays 186	shutdown method 663	newDirectoryStream method 478
of class BitSet 984	submit method 726	newOutputStream method 495,
of class Object 261	exists method of class Files 478	498
of class String 441, 443	exit debugger command 909	size method 478
equalsIgnoreCase method of class	exit method of class System 318, 483	FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant of
String 441, 443	exit point	JFileChooser 500
erasure 590 , 593	of a control statement 62	FILES_ONLY constant of
Error class 314	exiting a for statement 108	JFileChooser 500
Error-Prevention Tips overview xxxi	exp method of Math 120 expanded submenu 623	FileWriter class 506 fill method
escape character 27, 745	explicit conversion 77	of class Arrays 186 , 187
escape sequence 27, 31, 481, 960, 961	exponential format 946	of class Collections 519, 525
backslash 28	exponential method 120	of class Graphics 2D 431, 432, 435
\", double-quote 28	exponential notation 947	fill method of class Arrays 716
\t, horizontal tab 28	exponentiation operator 95	fill pattern 432
newline, \n 27, 28	expression 32	fill texture 432
event 301, 344 , 405, 791, 800 , 835	extend a class 235	fill with color 403
event classes 350	extends keyword 239 , 250, 898	fill3DRect method of class Graphics
event-dispatch thread (EDT) 405, 707	extensibility 267	419, 422
event driven 344, 800 event-driven process 405	extensible language 39	fillArc method of class Graphics 422
event eandling 800	extension mechanism	filled-in shape 432
event handler 301, 344 , 791, 801	extending Java with additional class	filled rectangle 407
implement with a lambda 581, 813	libraries 227	filled three-dimensional rectangle 419
lambda 581	external event 372 external iteration 549, 579	filloval method of class Graphics
event handling 344 , 347, 352, 791, 801	external iteration 349, 3/7	383, 419, 422 fillPolygon method of class
event source 349	-	Graphics 425, 428
event ID 353	F	fillRect method of class Graphics
event listener 301, 351, 377	Facade design pattern 994, 996, 1007	407 , 419, 432
adapter class 377	facade object 1007	fillRoundRect method of class
interface 347, 348, 351, 352, 353,	Facebook 7	Graphics 420
372, 377, 801	factory 1006	filter a stream 504
event object 351	factory method 999	filter elements of a stream (Java SE 8) 559
event registration 348	Factory Method design pattern 994, 995,	filter method of interface IntStream
event source 349 , 351	999	(Java SE 8) 559
EventHandler <actionevent></actionevent>	fail fast iterator 514	filter method of interface Stream
interface (JavaFX) 811	fairness policy of a lock 698	(Java SE 8) 563, 566
EventListenerList class 352	false keyword 34 , 66 , 898	FilterInputStream class 504

FilterOutputStream class 504	font (cont.)	format specifiers (cont.)
final	size 414	%n (line separator) 29
class 289	style 414	%o 947
keyword 104, 120, 151, 221, 288,	Font class 359, 403, 414	%S 949
664, 898	BOLD constant 414,	%s 29 , 946, 949
local variable 366	getFamily method 413, 416	%X 947
method 288	getName method 413, 414	%x 947
variable 151	getSize method 413, 414	format string 28, 946, 955
final release 18	getStyle method 413, 416	formatted output 952
final state in the UML 61, 836	isBold method 413, 416	, (comma) formatting flag 96
final value 87	isItalic method 413, 416	%f format specifier 57
finalize method 216, 262	isPlain method 413, 416	
finally	ITALIC constant 414	- (minus sign) formatting flag 95
block 311 , 317, 703	PLAIN constant 414	0 flag 154 , 196
clause 317, 898	font information 403	aligning decimal points in output 945
keyword 311	font manipulation 405	boolean values 113
find method of class Matcher 471	font metrics 416	
findFirst method of interface Stream	ascent 418	comma (,) formatting flag 96
(Java SE 8) 570	descent 418	conversion character 946
fireTableStructureChanged	height 418	date and time compositions 950
method of AbstractTableModel	leading 418	date and time conversion suffix
761	Font property of a Label (JavaFX) 796	characters 950
first method of SortedSet 536	font style 358	dates 946
	FontMetrics class 403, 416	exponential format 946
Fit Width property of an ImageView (JavaFX) 797		field width 95 , 946
five-pointed star 433	getAscent method 417 getDescent method 417	floating-point numbers 57
fixed text 32	3	grouping separator 96
	getFontMetrics method 416	inserting literal characters 945
in a format string 28, 946	getHeight method 417	integers in hexadecimal format 946
flag value 74 flags 946, 956	getLeading method 417	integers in octal format 946
6	for repetition statement 62, 88 , 89, 91,	left justification 945
flash drive 475	92, 94, 95, 898	left justify 95
flatMap method of interface Stream	activity diagram 92	minus sign (-) formatting flag 95
(Java SE 8) 578	enhanced 163	precision 57, 946
float	example 92	right justification 95, 945
literal suffix F 532	header 90	rounding 945
primitive type 31 , 53 , 898, 899	nested 154, 175	times 946
primitive type promotions 126	nested enhanced for 175	Formatter class 477, 481, 945, 961
Float class 510	forDigit method of class Character	close method 484
floating-point constant 94	461	format method 484, 962
floating-point conversion specifiers 955	forEach method of interface	toString method 962
floating-point literal 53	IntStream (Java SE 8) 556	FormatterClosedException class
double by default 53	for Each method of interface Map (Java	484
floating-point number 53 , 73, 75, 76,	SE 8) 573	formatting
532, 948	forEach method of interface Stream	display formatted data 28
division 77	(Java SE 8) 563	Formatting date and time with
double precision 53	foreign key 737, 738	conversion character t 951
double primitive type 53	fork/join framework 730	Formatting output with class Formatter
float primitive type 53	format method	961
single precision 53	of class Formatter 484, 962	fragile software 255
floor method of Math 120	of class String 196, 962	frame (in the UML) 850
flow of control 70, 76	format method of class NumberFormat	Frame class 616
flow of control in the ifelse statement	231,722	
63	format specifiers 28, 946	frequency method of Collections
FlowLayout class 342, 388, 389	%.2f for floating-point numbers	519, 529
CENTER constant 391	with precision 78	FROM SQL clause 739
LEFT constant 391	% 953	fully qualified class name 48
RIGHT constant 391	%B 952	fully qualified type name 224
setAlignment method 391	%b 952	Function functional interface (Java SE
flush method	%b for boolean values 113	8) 551, 565
of class BufferedOutputStream	%c 949	apply method 565
504	%d 32 , 946, 947	identity method 580
Flyweight design pattern 996	%E 948	function key 384
focus 345, 805	%e 948	functional interface 548, 726
focus for a GUI application 613, 628	%f 57, 948	functional interface (Java SE 8) 302, 551
FocusAdapter class 378	%G 948	Functional Interfaces
FocusListener interface 378	%g 948	Supplier 726
font	%Н 953	Functional interfaces (Java SE 8)
manipulation 405	%h 952	@FunctionalInterface
name 414	%n 953	annotation 582

functional interfaces	generics (cont.)	getFontMetrics method of class
ActionListener 581	wildcard without an upper bound	Graphics 417
ItemListener 581	609	getGreen method of class Color 407,
Functional interfaces (Java SE 8) 550,	wildcards 605 , 607	409
551	gesture 8	getHeight method of class
BiConsumer 573, 580	get method	FontMetrics 417
BinaryOperator 551	of class ArrayList <t> 191</t>	getIcon method of class JLabel 343
Consumer 551, 556, 569	of class BitSet 984	getInstalledLookAndFeels method
Function 551, 565	of interface Future 726	of class UIManager 629
IntFunction 723	of interface List <t> 513</t>	getInstance method of Calendar 952
IntToDoubleFunction 723	of interface Map 540	getInt method of ResultSet 754
IntToLongFunction 723	get method 202, 209	getKeyChar method of class KeyEvent
IntUnaryOperator 723	get method of class Paths 477, 478	387
Predicate 551, 569	get method of interface Future 730	getKeyCode method of class KeyEvent
Supplier 551	getActionCommand method of class	387
UnaryOperator 551	ActionEvent 349, 357	getKeyModifiersText method of class
functional programming 550	getAscent method of class	KeyEvent 387
@FunctionalInterface annotation	FontMetrics 417	getKeyText method of class KeyEvent
582	getAsDouble method of class	387
Future interface 726	OptionalDouble (Java SE 8) 557,	getLastModifiedTime method of class
get method 726 , 730	575	Files 478
fx:id property of a JavaFX component	getAutoCommit method of interface	getLeading method of class
802	Connection 786	FontMetrics 417
FXML (FX Markup Language) 789	getBlue method of class Color 407,	getLineNumber method of class
@FXML annotation 809, 810	409	StackTraceElement 324
FXML markup 794	getChars method	getMessage method of class
FXMLLoader class (JavaFX) 801, 807,	of class String 439	Throwable 324
810, 811	of class StringBuilder 454	getMethodName method of class
load method 801, 807	getClass method of class Object 343	StackTraceElement 324
	getClass method of Object 262, 287	getMinimumSize method of class
G	getClassName method of class	Component 616
a d linei daya a 202	StackTraceElement 324	getModifiers method of class
-g command line option to javac 902	getClassName method of class	InputEvent 387
game playing 128	UIManager.LookAndFeelInfo632	getName method of class Class 262,
gaming console 8	getClickCount method of class	287
Gamma, Erich 993	MouseEvent 380	getName method of class Font 413, 414
"Gang of Four" 993, 996, 997, 1005	getColor method of class Color 407	getObject method of interface
garbage collection 655	getColor method of class Graphics	ResultSet 754, 760
garbage collector 216, 313, 317	407	getPassword method of class
general class average problem 74	getColumnClass method of	JPasswordField 349
general path 433 generalities 267	TableModel 755, 760	getPercentInstance method of class
generalization in the UML 862	getColumnClassName method of	NumberFormat 722, 809
GeneralPath class 403, 433	ResultSetMetaData 760	getPoint method of class MouseEvent
closePath method 435	getColumnCount method of	383
lineTo method 435	ResultSetMetaData 753, 760	getPreferredSize method of class
moveTo method 434	getColumnCount method of	Component 615
generic class 189	TableModel 755, 760	getProperty method of class
generics 509, 585	getColumnName method of	Properties 541
? (wildcard type argument) 60 7	ResultSetMetaData 760	getRed method of class Color 407, 409
actual type arguments 589	getColumnName method of	getResource method of class Class
angle brackets (< and >) 588	TableModel 755, 760	343
class 585 , 594	getColumnType method of	getRow method of interface ResultSet
default upper bound (Object) of a	ResultSetMetaData 753	761
type parameter 596	getConnection method of	getRowCount method of interface
diamond notation 514	DriverManager 752	TableModel 755, 760
erasure 590	getContentPane method of class	getSelectedFile method of class
interface 591	JFrame 369	JFileChooser 501
method 585 , 587, 593	getDescent method of class	getSelectedIndex method of class
parameterized class 594	FontMetrics 417	JComboBox 367
parameterized type 594		
scope of a type parameter 596	getFamily method of class Font 413,	getSelectedIndex method of class
. r		getSelectedIndex method of class JList 370
type parameter 588	getFamily method of class Font 413,	-
type parameter 588 type parameter section 588	<pre>getFamily method of class Font 413, 416</pre>	JList 370
type parameter section 588	getFamily method of class Font 413, 416 getFileName method of class	JList 370 getSelectedText method of class
type parameter section 588 type variable 588	getFamily method of class Font 413, 416 getFileName method of class StackTraceElement 324	JList 370 getSelectedText method of class JTextComponent 400
type parameter section 588	getFamily method of class Font 413, 416 getFileName method of class StackTraceElement 324 getFileName method of interface Path	JList 370 getSelectedText method of class JTextComponent 400 getSelectedValuesList method of
type parameter section 588 type variable 588 upper bound of a type parameter	getFamily method of class Font 413, 416 getFileName method of class StackTraceElement 324 getFileName method of interface Path 478	JList 370 getSelectedText method of class JTextComponent 400 getSelectedValuesList method of class JList 372

getStackTrace method of class	greedy quantifier 469	GUI (Graphical User Interface)
Throwable 324	grid 395	component (cont.)
getStateChange method of class ItemEvent 367	grid for GridBagLayout layout manager 642	TextField (JavaFX) 800
getStyle method of class Font 413,	GridBagConstraints class 643, 648,	TextField class (JavaFX) 800
416	649	guillemets (« and ») 53
getText method 811	anchor field 643	**
getText method of class JLabel 343	BOTH constant 644	Н
getText method of class	CENTER constant 643	H conversion character 952
JTextComponent 625	EAST constant 643	h conversion character 952
getText method of class	gridheight field 644	handle an exception 309
TextInputControl 811	gridwidth field 644	has-a relationship 210 , 236 , 828
geturrencyCInstance method of class	gridx field 644	hash table 534, 538
NumberFormat 231	gridy field 644	hashCode method of Object 262
getValue method of class JSlider 616	HORIZONTAL constant 644	hashing 537
getValueAt method of interface	instance variables 643	HashMap class 537
TableModel 755, 760	NONE constant 644	keySet method 541
getX method of class MouseEvent 377 getY method of class MouseEvent 377	NORTH constant 643	HashSet class 534
GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) 343	NORTHWEST constant 643	Hashtable class 537, 538, 1011
GitHub 7	NORTHWEST constant 643 RELATIVE constant 649	hash-table collisions 538
glass pane 369	REMAINDER constant 649	hasNext method
glyph 939	SOUTH constant 643	of class Scanner 101, 484
Good Programming Practices xxxi	SOUTHEAST constant 643	of interface Iterator 514, 517
Google Play 8	SOUTHWEST constant 643	hasPrevious method of
Gosling, James 8	VERTICAL constant 644	ListIterator 517
goto elimination 60	weightx field 644	headSet method of class TreeSet 535
goto statement 60	weighty field 644	heavyweight components 339
gradient 431	WEST constant 643	height 416
GradientPaint class 403, 431	GridBagConstraints constants	height of a rectangle in pixels 407
Grand, Mark 1005	RELATIVE and REMAINDER 649	Helm, Richard 993
graph information 153	GridBagLayout class 639, 642, 644,	Help link in API 916
graphical user interface (GUI) 301, 333,	649	helpdoc.html generated by javadoc
788	setConstraints method 649	935
design tool 388 graphics 381	GridBagLayout layout manager 645	helper method 197
Graphics class 382, 403, 405, 428	gridheight field of class GridBagConstraints 644	hexadecimal (base 16) number system
clearRect method 419	GridLayout class 388, 395	964
draw3DRect method 419, 422	GridLayout containing six buttons 395	hexadecimal integer 946
drawArc method 422	GridPane class (JavaFX) 799, 799	Hgap property of a GridPane 805 hidden fields 138
drawLine method 419	add rows or columns 803	hide a dialog 336
draw0va1 method 419, 422	Hgap property 805	hide implementation details 199
drawPolygon method 425, 427	Vgap property 805	HIDE_ON_CLOSE constant of interface
drawPolyline method 425, 427	gridwidth field of class	WindowConstants 616
drawRect method 419, 432	GridBagConstraints 644	Hierarchy window in NetBeans 794, 795
drawRoundRect method 420	gridx field of class	Hiragana block 942
drawString method 409	GridBagConstraints 644	hold a lock 664
fill3DRect method 419, 422	gridy field of class	hollow diamonds (representing
fillArc method 422	GridBagConstraints 644	aggregation) in the UML 828
fillOval method 383, 419, 422	GROUP BY 739	Home key 384
fillPolygon method 425, 428 fillRect method 407, 419, 432	group method of class Matcher 472	HORIZONTAL constant of class
fillRoundRect method 420	grouping separator (formatted output) 96 groupingBy method of class	GridBagConstraints 644
getColor method 407	Collectors (Java SE 8) 573, 574,	horizontal coordinate 403
getFont method 414, 414	578, 580	horizontal gap space 393
getFontMetrics method 417	guard condition in the UML 62, 838	horizontal glue 642
setColor method 432	Guarded Suspension design pattern 994,	horizontal JS1ider component 613
setFont method 414	1005	horizontal scrollbar policy 401
graphics context 405	guarding code with a lock 664	horizontal tab 28
graphics in a platform-independent	GUI (Graphical User Interface) 301	HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_ALWAYS
manner 405	component 333	constant of class JScrollPane 401
Graphics Interchange Format (GIF) 343	design tool 388	HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_AS_NEEDED
Graphics2D class 403, 428, 432, 435	GUI (Graphical User Interface)	constant of class JScrollPane 401
draw method 431	component 788	HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_NEVER
fill method 431, 432, 435 rotate method 435	ImageView (JavaFX) 791	constant of class JScrollPane 401
setPaint method 431	Label (JavaFX) 791	hot spots in bytecode 11 HourlyEmployee class derived from
setStroke method 431	Label class (JavaFX) 791 naming convention 802	Employee 278
translate method 435	Slider (JavaFX) 798, 800	hue 412

I	Index_CD.html generated by javadoc 934	inserting literal characters in the output 945
I/O performance enhancement 504	Index_CD-all.html generated by	insertion point 188, 528
IBM Corporation 938	javadoc 935	Inspector window in NetBeans 795
icon 337	index0f method of class	instance 4
Icon interface 343	ArrayList <t> 189</t>	instance (non-static) method 217
IDE (integrated development	indexOf method of class String 445	instance method reference (Java SE 8)
environment) 9	IndexOutOfBoundsException class	565
identifier 23, 31	526	instance methods 124
identifiers	IndexOutOfRangeException class	instance variable 5, 41, 54, 120
camel case naming 40	158	instance variables 41
identity column 735, 770	indirect superclass 235, 237	instanceof operator 286, 898
IDENTITY keyword (SQL) 735	InetAddress class 1007	Instant clas
identity method of functional interface	infer a type with the diamond (<>)	now method 722
Function (Java SE 8) 580	notation 192	Instant class (Java SE 8) 729
identity value in a reduction (Java SE 8)	infer parameter types in a lambda 556	int primitive type 31, 75, 81, 98, 898,
558	infinite loop 70 , 77, 91	899
IEEE 754 (grouper.ieee.org/	infinite recursion 260	promotions 126
groups/754/) 899	infinite stream (Java SE 8) 580	IntBinaryOperator functional
IEEE 754 floating point 899	infinity symbol 738	interface (Java SE 8) 558
if single-selection statement 34, 61, 62,	information hiding 5, 48	applyAsInt method 558
63, 98, 898	information tier 1009	IntConsumer functional interface (Java
activity diagram 63	inheritance 5, 233, 235, 862, 865, 866,	SE 8) 556
ifelse double-selection statement 61,	867	accept method 556
63 , 63, 64, 75, 98	examples 236	integer 29
activity diagram 64	extends keyword 239, 250	array 150
ignoring array element zero 157	hierarchy 236 , 272	division 73
IllegalArgumentException class	hierarchy for university	quotient 33
196	CommunityMembers 237	value 31
IllegalMonitorStateException	multiple 235	Integer class 184, 337, 510, 606
class 684 , 699	single 235	parseInt method 184, 337
IllegalStateException class 487	initial state in the UML 61, 835, 836	toBinaryString method 976
Image property of a ImageView 796,	initial value of an attribute 833	integer conversion characters 946
797	initial value of control variable 87	integer division 33
ImageIcon class 343	initialize a controller's instance variables	integers
ImageView class (JavaFX) 791	807	suffix L 532
Fit Width property 797 Image property 796, 797	initialize a variable in a declaration 31	integral expression 104
immutability 550	initialize method of a JavaFX	integrated development environment
immutable 439	controller class 811	(IDE) 9
immutable data 664	initializer list 149	intelligent consumer electronic device 8
immutable object 219	initializing two-dimensional arrays in	IntelliJ IDEA (www.jetbrains.com) 9
immutable String object 439	declarations 174	interaction diagram in the UML 848
implement an interface 266 , 290 , 298	initiate an action 618	interaction overview diagram in the UML
implementation-dependent code 199	inlining method calls 206	991
implementation of a function 276	inner class 347, 360, 382, 624	interactions among objects 845, 849
implementation phase 867	anonymous 366, 812	interest rate 94
implementation process 840, 857	object of 360	interface 6, 266, 291, 299, 753
implements 6	relationship between an inner class	declaration 290
implements 898	and its top-level class 360	implementing more than one at a
implements keyword 290, 295	INNER JOIN SQL clause 739, 744	time 374
implements multiple interfaces 374	innermost set of brackets 156	tagging interface 493
implicit conversion 77	input data from the keyboard 37	interface keyword 290, 898
import declaration 30 , 31, 48, 898	input dialog 335	Interfaces 290
in parallel 654	input/output operation 61	ActionListener 348, 353
increment 93	input/output package 127	AutoCloseable 216, 330, 752
a control variable 87	InputEvent class 373, 380, 384	BiConsumer functional interface
expression 109	getModifiers method 387	(Java SE 8) 573, 580
of a for statement 91	isAltDown method 380, 387	BinaryOperator functional
operator, ++ 82	isControlDown method 387	interface (Java SE 8) 551
increment a control variable 87	isMetaDown method 380, 387	BlockingQueue 680
increment and decrement operators 82	isShiftDown method 387	CachedRowSet 767
indefinite postponement 659, 703	InputMismatchException class 308,	Callable 726
indefinite repetition 74	311	CallableStatement 785
indentation 63, 65	InputStream class 493, 503, 544	ChangeListener 616
index (subscript) 146 , 155	InputStreamReader class 506	ChangeListener (JavaFX) 801,
Index link in API 916	insert method of class	808, 812
index of a JComboBox 366	StringBuilder 457	CharSequence 471
index zero 146	INSERT SQL statement 739, 745	Collection 509 , 510, 519

Interfaces (cont.)	Interfaces (cont.)	IntStream interface (Java SE 8) (cont.)
Collector functional interface	PreparedStatement 785	count method 557
(Java SE 8) 563	PropertyChangeListener 720	filter method 559
Comparable 300, 443, 520 , 590	Queue 509 , 533 , 680	forEach method 556
Comparator 520 , 521, 566	ResultSet 753	map method 560
ComponentListener 378	ResultSetMetaData 753	max method 557
Condition 699, 700	RowSet 767	min method 557
Connection 752 , 754, 759 Consumer functional interface (Java	Runnable 659, 301 Serializable 301, 493	of method 556
SE 8) 551, 556, 569	Set 509, 534	range method 561 rangeClosed method 561
ContainerListener 378	SortedMap 537	reduce method 557
DataInput 504	SortedSet 535	sorted method 559
DataOutput 504	Statement 754	sum method 557
default methods (Java SE 8) 301,	static methods (Java SE 8) 302	IntToDoubleFunction functional
301	Stream (Java SE 8) 552, 562	interface (Java SE 8) 723
DirectoryStream 477	Supplier 726 , 729	IntToLongFunction functional
DoubleStream functional interface	Supplier functional interface (Java	interface (Java SE 8) 723
(Java SE 8) 554	SE 8) 551	IntUnaryOperator functional interface
EventHandler <actionevent></actionevent>	SwingConstants 343, 616	(Java SE 8) 560, 723
(JavaFX) 811	TableModel 754	applyAsInt method 560
Executor 659	ToDoubleFunction functional	IOException class 497
ExecutorService 660, 726	interface (Java SE 8) 575	is-a relationship 236, 267
FocusListener 378	UnaryOperator functional	isAbsolute method of interface Path
Function functional interface (Java	interface (Java SE 8) 551	478
SE 8) 551, 565 Future 726	WindowConstants 616	isActionKey method of class
Icon 343	WindowListener 377, 378, 61 7, 766	KeyEvent 387
IntBinaryOperator functional	intermediate operation 559	isAltDown method of class InputEvent 380, 387
interface (Java SE 8) 558	intermediate operations	isBold method of class Font 413, 416
IntConsumer functional interface	stateful 560	isCancelled method of class
(Java SE 8) 556	stateless 560	SwingWorker 716
IntFunction functional interface	intermediate stream operations (Java SE	isControlDown method of class
(Java SE 8) 723	8)	InputEvent 387
IntPredicate functional interface	filter method of interface	isDefined method of class Character
(Java SE 8) 559	IntStream 559	460
IntStream functional interface	filter method of interface Stream	isDigit method of class Character 460
(Java SE 8) 554	563, 566	isDirectory method of class Files
IntToDoubleFunction functional	flatMap method of interface	478
interface (Java SE 8) 723	Stream 578	isEmpty method
IntToLongFunction functional interface (Java SE 8) 723	map method of interface IntStream 560	ArrayList 210
IntUnaryOperator functional	map method of interface Stream 565	Map 541 Stack 533
interface (Java SE 8) 560 , 723	sorted method of interface	isItalic method of class Font 413,
ItemListener 360, 624	IntStream 559	416
Iterator 510	sorted method of interface Stream	isJavaIdentifierPart method of
JdbcRowSet 767	563 , 566	class Character 460
KeyListener 353, 378, 384	internal frame	isJavaIdentifierStart method of
LayoutManager 387, 391	closable 636	class Character 460
LayoutManager2 391	maximizable 636	isLetter method of class Character
List 509, 51 7	minimizable 636	460
ListIterator 511	resizable 636	isLetterOrDigit method of class
ListSelectionListener 369	internal iteration 550	Character 460
Lock 698	internationalization 231, 800	isLowerCase method of class Character 460
LongStream functional interface (Java SE 8) 554	Internet domain name in reverse order 224	isMetaDown method of class
Map 509, 537	Interpreter design pattern 997	InputEvent 380, 387
Map.Entry 578	interrupt method of class Thread 661	isPlain method of class Font 413, 416
MouseInputListener 372, 377	InterruptedException class 661	isPopupTrigger method of class
MouseListener 353, 372, 378,	IntFunction functional interface (Java	MouseEvent 628
628	SE 8) 723	isSelected method
MouseMotionListener 353, 372,	IntPredicate functional interface (Java	AbstractButton 625
377, 378	SE 8) 559	JCheckBox 360
MouseWheelListener 374	test method 559, 560	isShiftDown method of class
ObjectInput 492	intrinsic lock 664	InputEvent 387
ObjectOutput 492	ints method of class SecureRandom	isUpperCase method of class
ObservableValue (JavaFX) 809	(Java SE 8) 580	Character 460
Path 477	IntStream interface (Java SE 8) 554	ITALIC constant of class Font 414
Predicate functional interface	average method 557	ItemEvent class 360, 363
(Java SE 8) 551, 569	boxed method 580	getStateChange method 367

ItemListener interface 360, 624	Java SE 8 146, 164, 172, 188, 199, 723,	Java SE 8 (cont.)
itemStateChanged method 360,	726	Stream interface 562
625	@FunctionalInterface	Supplier functional interface 551
itemStateChanged method of interface	annotation 582	Supplier interface 726, 729
ItemListener 360,625	anonymous onner classes with	ToDoubleFunction functional
iteration 72	lambdas 367	interface 575
of a loop 87, 109	Arrays method parallelSort	UnaryOperator functional
iteration (looping)	188	interface 551
of a for loop 156	BinaryOperator functional	Java SE 8 (Java Standard Edition 8) 3
iteration statements 62	interface 551	Java SE 8 Development Kit (JDK) 9
iterative model 820	Collector functional interface 563	Java Security Package 127
iterator 508	Collectors class 563	Java Standard Edition (Java SE)
fail fast 514	CompletableFuture class 726	7 3
Iterator design pattern 994, 997, 1011	Consumer functional interface 551,	8 3
Iterator interface 510	556, 569 Date/Time API 188, 199	Java Standard Edition 8 (Java SE 8) 3
hasNext method 514	Date/Time API 188, 199 Date/Time API 128	Java Swing Event Package 127
next method 514	default interface methods 301	Java Swing GUI Components Package 127
remove method 514	default method in an interface	Java Utilities Package 127
iterator method of Collection 514	550, 581	Java Virtual Machine (JVM) 10, 21, 23
_	default method of an interface 548	JAVA_HOME environment variable 748
J	default methods in interfaces 301	java.awt package 338, 405, 406, 425,
	doubles method of class	428, 616, 628
Jacopini, G. 60	SecureRandom 580	java.awt.color package 428
JApplet class 617	effectively final 366	java.awt.event package 127, 350,
java .time package 199	Function functional interface 551,	352, 377, 387
Java 2D API 403, 428	565	java.awt.font package 428
Java 2D Shapes 428	functional interface 302	java.awt.geom package 127, 428
Java 2D Shapes package 127 Java Abstract Window Toolkit Event	functional interfaces 551	java.awt.image package 428
package 127	@FunctionalInterface	java.awt.image.renderable
Java API 118	annotation 582	package 428
overview 128	implementing event listeners with	java.awt.print package 428
Java API documentation 128	lambdas 350, 612	java.beans package 720
download 32	Instant class 729	java.io package 127, 476
java.sun.com/javase/6/docs/	IntBinaryOperator functional	java.lang package 31, 119, 127, 239,
api/ 32, 915	interface 558	261, 437, 659, 1010
online 32	IntConsumer functional interface	imported in every Java program 32
Java Application Programming Interface	556	java.math package 78, 230 , 808
(Java API) 8 , 30 , 118, 127	IntFunction functional interface	java.nio.file package 475, 476 , 477
Java class library 8, 30, 118	723	577
java command 10, 13, 21	IntPredicate functional interface	java.security package 128
Java compiler 10	559	java.sql package 127, 750, 753
Java Concurrency Package 127	ints method of class	java.text package 230, 800, 808
Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) 733	SecureRandom 580	java.time package 128
Java DB 733, 747	IntToDoubleFunction functional	java.util package 30 , 127, 188, 509,
embedded 747	interface 723	531, 951
Java DB Developer's Guide 735	IntToLongFunction functional interface 723	Calendar class 951 Date class 951
Java debugger 901	IntUnaryOperator functional	
Java development environment 9, 10, 11,	interface 560, 723	java.util.concurrent package 127, 660, 680, 705, 726
12	java.util.function package	java.util.concurrent.locks
Java Development Kit (JDK) 24	550, 556	package 698, 699
Java Enterprise Edition (Java EE) 3	java.util.stream package 554	java.util.function package (Java SF
. java extension 9	lambda 302	8) 550, 556
. java file name extension 40	lambdas and streams with regular	java.util.prefs package 541
Java fonts	expressions 473	java.util.regex package 437
Dialog 414	lines method of class Files 577	java.util.stream package (Java SE 8)
DialogInput 414	longs method of class	554
Monospaced 414	SecureRandom 580	Java TM Language Specification
SansSerif 414	Optional 570	(java.sun.com/docs/books/
Serif 414	OptionalDouble class 557	jls/) 33
Java HotSpot compiler 11	Predicate functional interface 551,	Java2D API 428
Java Input/Output Package 127	563, 566, 569	javac compiler 10, 24
java interpreter 25	reversed method of interface	javacdeprecation flag 30
Java Keywords 898	Comparator 566	Javadoc comment 22
Java Language Package 127	static interface methods 302	javadoc options
Java Micro Edition (Java ME) 3	static method in an interface 550,	-author 933
Java programming language 7	581	-d 933
Java SE 7 (Java Standard Edition 7) 3	static method of an interface 548	-link 933

javadoc tag 924	javax.sql.rowset package 767	JLabel class (cont.)
javadoc tags	javax.swing package 127, 333 , 335,	setHorizontalAlignment
{@link} 932	343, 352, 354, 399, 410, 616, 629,	method 343
@author 929	635	setHorizontalTextPosition
@deprecated 932	javax.swing.event package 127,351,	method 343
Oparam 930	369, 377, 616	setIcon method 343
•		
@return 930	javax.swing.table package 755, 766	setText method 343
@see 929	JButton class 338, 354 , 357, 393	setVerticalAlignment method
@since 932	JCheckBox buttons and item events 358	343
@throws 930	JCheckBox class 338, 357	setVerticalTextPosition
@version 932	isSelected method 360	method 343
javadoc utility program 22, 924	JCheckBoxMenuItem class 617, 618,	JList class 338, 367
	624	* '
JavaFX 333, 788		addListSelectionListener
@FXML annotation 809, 810	JColorChooser class 410, 412	method 369
ActionEvent class 809, 811	showDialog method 411	getSelectedIndex method 370
alignment in a VBox 796	JComboBox class 338, 363, 644	getSelectedValuesList method
Application class 799	getSelectedIndex method 367	372
Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) 789	setMaximumRowCount method 366	setFixedCellHeight method 372
ChangeListener interface 801,	JComboBox that displays a list of image	setFixedCellWidth method 372
808, 812	names 364	setListData method 372
controller class 791, 801	JComponent class 339, 340, 342, 352,	setSelectionMode method 369
DoubleProperty class 812	364, 367, 381, 397, 403, 405, 1001	setVisibleRowCount method 369
EventHandler <actionevent></actionevent>	paintComponent method 381,	JMenu class 617, 624, 635
interface 811	403, 613, 615	add method 623
fx:id property 802	repaint method 406	addSeparator method 624
FXML (FX Markup Language) 789	setForeground method 624	JMenuBar class 617 , 624, 635
FXMLLoader class 801, 807	setOpaque method 381, 383	add method 624
GridPane class 799, 799	setToolTipText method 342	JMenuItem class 618, 635
ImageVi ew class 791	jdb command 902	JMenus and mnemonics 618
-	IDBC	
Label class 791	,	Johnson, Ralph 993
Max Width property 805	API 733 , 750, 785	JOIN_ROUND constant of class
node 790	driver 733	BasicStroke 433
Node class 790	JDBC Package 127	joining database tables 738, 744
padding 805	jdbcterby:books 752	Joint Photographic Experts Group
Padding property 805	JdbcRowSet interface 767	(JPEG) 343
Parent class 802, 807	close method 769	• .
		JOptionPane class 335, 336
Pref Height property of a	execute method 769	constants for message dialogs 338
component 796	setCommand method 769	PLAIN_MESSAGE constant 337
		-hT
Pref Width property 804	setPassword method 769	showInputDialog method 336
	setPassword method 769 setUr1 method 767	
Pref Width property of a component	setUrl method 767	showMessageDialog method 337
Pref Width property of a component 796	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796	setUr1 method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790	setUr1 method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 S1ider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafX. application .Application package 799	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE B 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE B 338 JOPTION B 38, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808,	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.fxml package 809	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624 setSize method 344	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE B 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE B 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAG E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.fxml package 809 javafx.scene package 790, 802, 807	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624 setSize method 344	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE B 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE B 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.scene package 790, 802, 807 javafx.scene package 790, 802, 807 javafx.scene.control package 800,	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624 setSize method 344 JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363 JRadioButtonMenuItem class 617, 618, 625
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.scene package 809 javafx.scene package 790, 802, 807 javafx.scene.control package 800, 809	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane dasc 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624 setSize method 344 JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 JInternalFrame class 633, 635	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363 JRadioButtonMenuItem class 617, 618, 625 JScrollPane class 369, 372, 400, 401
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.scene package 790, 802, 807 javafx.scene.control package 800, 809 javafx.scene.layout package 795,	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane dasce 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 344 setVisible method 344 JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 JInternalFrame class 633, 635 JInternalFrame documentation 636	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363 JRadioButtonMenuItem class 617, 618, 625 JScrollPane class 369, 372, 400, 401 HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_ALWAYS
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.scene.package 790, 802, 807 javafx.scene.control package 800, 809 javafx.scene.layout package 795, 799	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 617, 624 setSize method 344 JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 JInternalFrame class 633, 635 JInternalFrame documentation 636 JLabel class 338, 340	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363 JRadioButtonMenuItem class 617, 618, 625 JScrollPane class 369, 372, 400, 401 HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_ALWAYS constant 401
Pref Width property of a component 796 preferred size 796 preferred size 796 register event handlers 807 scene 790 Scene class 790, 799, 807, 808 scene graph 790 Slider class 798, 800 stage 790 Stage class 790, 799, 807, 808 TextField class 800 Vbox class 795 JavaFX FXML Application NetBeans project 791 JavaFX Scene Builder 789, 791 change the default layout 795, 803 JavaFX Script 788 javafx.application.Application package 799 javafx.beans.value package 808, 812 javafx.event package 809 javafx.scene package 790, 802, 807 javafx.scene.control package 800, 809 javafx.scene.layout package 795,	setUrl method 767 setUsername method 769 JDesktopPane class 633 JDesktopPane dasce 633 JDesktopPane documentation 636 JDialog class 623 JDK 9, 24 JFileChooser class 500 CANCEL_OPTION constant 501 FILES_AND_DIRECTORIES constant 500 FILES_ONLY constant 500 getSelectedFile method 501 setFileSelectionMode method 500 showOpenDialog method 500 JFrame class 616 add method 342 EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 getContentPane method 369 setDefaultCloseOperation method 344, 616 setJMenuBar method 344 setVisible method 344 JFrame.EXIT_ON_CLOSE 344 JInternalFrame class 633, 635 JInternalFrame documentation 636	showMessageDialog method 337 JOptionPane constants for message dialogs JOptionPane.ERROR_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.INFORMATION_MES SAGE 338 JOptionPane.PLAIN_MESSAGE 338 JOptionPane.QUESTION_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE E 338 JOptionPane.WARNING_MESSAGE 338 JPanel class 338, 381, 388, 397, 613, 1001 JPasswordField class 344, 349 getPassword method 349 JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) 343 JPopupMenu class 625 show method 628 JProgressBar class 717 JRadioButton class 357, 360, 363 JRadioButtonMenuItem class 617, 618, 625 JScrollPane class 369, 372, 400, 401 HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_ALWAYS

JScrollPane class (cont.)	KeyListener interface 353, 378, 384	label in a switch 102
HORIZONTAL_SCROLLBAR_NEVER	keyPressed method 384, 387	labeled block 988
constant 401	keyReleased method 384	labeled break statement 987
setHorizontalScrollBarPolic	keyTyped method 384	exiting a nested for statement 987
y method 401	Keypad class (ATM case study) 823, 826,	labeled continue statement 988
setVerticalScrollBarPolicy	827, 828, 839, 846, 847, 848, 850,	terminating a single iteration of a
method 401	859, 862, 893	labeled-for statement 989
VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_ALWAYS	keyPressed method of interface	labeled statement 987, 988
constant 401	KeyListener 384, 387	labels for tick marks 612
VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_AS_NEEDE	keyReleased method of interface	lambda (Java SE 8) 302
D constant 401	KeyListener 384	lambda expression
VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_NEVER	keySet method	composing 560
constant 401	of class HashMap 541	type of 551
JScrollPane scrollbar policies 401	of class Properties 544	lambda expression (Java SE 8) 551
JS1ider class 612 , 613, 616	keyTyped method of interface	lambda expressions
block increment 613	KeyListener 384	arrow token (->) 551
getValue method 616	keyword 22, 62	event handler 581
major tick marks 612	Keywords	method references 552
minor tick marks 612	abstract 271	
setInverted method 613	boolean 66 , 906	parameter list 551
setMajorTickSpacing method	break 102	target type 556
616	case 102	with an empty parameter list 552
setPaintTicks method 616	catch 311	lambdas
snap-to ticks 612	char 31	implementing an event handler 813
thumb 612	class 22, 40	lamda expressions
tick marks 612	continue 108	statement block 551
JTabbedPane class 636, 642	default 102	type inference 556
		LAMP 17
addTab method 638	do 62, 97	language package 127
SCROLL_TAB_LAYOUT constant 642	double 31, 53	last-in, first-out (LIFO) order 599
TOP constant 642	else 62	last method of ResultSet 761
JTable class 754	enum 136	last method of SortedSet 536
RowFilter 766	extends 239 , 250	lastIndexOf method of class String
setRowFilter method 766	false 66, 898	445
setRowSorter method 766	final 104, 120 , 151, 664	late binding 286
TableRowSorter 766	finally 311	launch method of class Application
JTextArea class 387, 398 , 400, 644,	float 31, 53	(JavaFX) 799 , 807
647	for 62, 88	Layers architecture pattern 994, 1010
setLineWrap method 401	if 62	layout containers (JavaFX) 790
JTextComponent class 344, 347, 398,	implements 290	layout manager 342, 377, 387 , 396
400	import 30	BorderLayout 377
getSelectedText method 400	instanceof 286	FlowLayout 342
getText method 625	int 31	GridLayout 395
setDisabledTextColor method	interface 290	
387	new 31, 44, 147, 148	layoutContainer method of interface
setEditable method 347	nu11 50 , 147, 898	LayoutManager 391
setText method 400	private 41, 199, 209	LayoutManager interface 387, 391
JTextField class 338, 344, 348, 352,	public 22, 40, 41, 122, 199	layoutContainer method 391
398	reserved but not used by Java 898	LayoutManager2 interface 391
addActionListener method 348	return 40, 42, 125	Layouts
JTextFields and JPasswordFields	static 95, 119	GridPane 799
345	super 238, 261	Vbox 795
JToggleButton class 357	switch 62	lazy 552
just-in-time compilation 11	synchronized 664	lazy quantifier 469
just-in-time (JIT) compiler 11	table of Keywords and reserved words	lazy stream operation (Java SE 8) 559,
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	898	560
K	this 42 , 200 , 217	Lea, Doug 1005
N	throw 321	leading 416
key constant 387	true 66 , 898	leaf 1000
key event 353, 384	try 310	left brace, { 23, 30
Key event handling 384	void 23, 41	LEFT constant of class FlowLayout 391
key-value pair 538	while 62, 97	left justification 945
KeyAdapter class 378	Koenig, Andrew 305	left justified 63, 95, 343, 389
keyboard 29, 333, 788	rioeing, rindren 505	left-mouse-button click 380
KeyEvent class 353 , 786	1	left shift (<<) 973, 974, 980, 981
getKeyChar method 387	L	Left, center and right mouse-button clicks
getKeyCode method 387	label 340 , 988	378
getKeyModifiersText method 387	Label class (JavaFX) 791	length field of an array 147
getKeyText method 387	Font property 796	length instance variable of an array 147
isActionKey method 387	Text property 796	length method of class String 439

James Harris J. C. J	Joed with a diefalass EVMI London	
length method of class StringBuilder 452	load method of class FXMLLoader	many-to-many relationship 738
-	(JavaFX) 801, 807	many-to-one mapping 537
level of indentation 63	load method of Properties 544	many-to-one relationship in the UML
levels of nesting 988	loading 10	829
lexical scope 556	local variable 42, 72, 138	map elements of a stream (Java SE 8) 560
lexicographical comparison 442, 443	locale-specific currency Strings 231	Map interface 509, 537
Library window in NetBeans 795, 796	locale-specific String 230	containsKey method 540
life cycle of a thread 656, 658	localization 339, 937	for Each method (Java SE 8) 573
lifeline of an object in a UML sequence	lock	get method 540
diagram 850	acquire 664	isEmpty method 541
LIFO (last-in, first-out) 599	hold 664	put method 540
lightweight GUI component 339	release 664	size method 541
LIKE operator (SQL) 740	lock an object 686, 687	map method of interface IntStream
LIKE SQL clause 741, 743	Lock interface 698	(Java SE 8) 560
line 403, 418, 427	lock method 698, 703 newCondition method 699, 700	map method of interface Stream (Java SE 8) 565
line join 431	unlock method 698, 703	Map.Entry interface 578
line wrapping 401		mapToDouble method of interface
Line2D class 403, 432	lock method of interface Lock 698 , 703 log method of Math 120	Stream (Java SE 8) 574
Line2D.Double class 428	logarithm 120	marker interfaces 291
LinearGradientPaint class 431		mask 974
LineNumberReader class 506	logic error 9, 32, 901 logical complement operator, ! 112	Matcher class 437, 471
lines method of class Files (Java SE 8)	logical input operations 505	find method 471
577		group method 472
lineTo method of class GeneralPath	logical negation, ! 112	lookingAt method 471
435	logical negation, or logical NOT (!) operator truth table 113	matches method 471
{@link} javadoc tag 932	logical operators 110, 112	replaceAll method 471
-link option 933	logical output operations 504	replaceFirst method 471
linked list 1011	long	matcher method of class Pattern 471
LinkedBlockingDeque class 706	literal suffix L 532	matches method of class Matcher 471
LinkedBlockingQueue class 706	Long class 510	matches method of class Pattern 471
LinkedList class 511, 527	long keyword 898, 899	matches method of class String 464
add method 518	long promotions 126	matching catch block 311
addFirst method 519	longs method of class SecureRandom	Math class 95 , 119
addLast method 518	(Java SE 8) 580	abs method 119
LinkedTransferQueue class 706	LongStream interface (Java SE 8) 554	ceil method 120
Linux 24, 483	look-and-feel 338, 339, 387, 628	cos method 120
Linux operating system 7	Nimbus 335	E constant 120
list 366	Look-and-Feel Observations	exp method 120
List interface 509, 517, 520, 525	overview xxxii	floor method 120
add method 513, 516	Look-and-feel of a Swing-based GUI 629	log method 120
addA11 method 516	look-and-feel of an application 338	max method 120
clear method 517	look-and-feel 335	min method 120
get method 513	LookAndFeelInfo nested class of class	PI constant 120
listIterator method 517	UIManager 629	pow method 95, 96, 119, 120
size method 513, 517	lookingAt method of class Matcher	sqrt method 119, 120, 125
subList method 517	471	tan method 120
toArray method 518	loop 70, 72	MathContext class 232
list method of Properties 543	body 97	max method of Collections 519, 526
listen for events 348	continuation condition 62	max method of interface IntStream
ListIterator interface 511	counter 87	(Java SE 8) 557
hasPrevious method 517	infinite 70 , 77	max method of Math 120
previous method 517	statement 62	Max property of a Slider (JavaFX) 806
set method 517	loop-continuation condition 87, 87, 89,	Max Width property of a JavaFX control
listIterator method of interface	91, 93, 97, 98, 109	805
List 517	looping 72	maximize a window 340, 635
ListSelectionEvent class 367	lowercase letter 22	maximized internal frame 636
ListSelectionListener interface	lowered rectangle 422	MBCS (multi-byte character set) 940
369		MDI (Multiple Document Interface)
valueChanged method 369	M	612, 633
ListSelectionModel class 369		Mediator design pattern 997
MULTIPLE_INTERVAL_SELECTION	m-by-n array 173	Memento design pattern 994, 997, 998
constant 369, 372	Mac OS X 24, 483	memento object 998
SINGLE_INTERVAL_SELECTION	Macintosh look-and-feel 629	memory buffer 505
constant 369, 370, 372	main method 30, 47	memory leak 216, 317
SINGLE_SELECTION constant 369 literals	main thread 663	memory-space/execution-time trade-off
	major tick marks of class JSlider 612	538
floating point 53 load factor 538	make your point (game of craps) 133	memory utilization 538
ioau idelli JJO	making decisions 37	menu 334 , 398, 617 , 618

menu bar 334, 617	mouseClicked method of interface	mutable data 664
menu item 618, 623	MouseListener 373, 378	mutable reduction (Java SE 8) 563
merge in the UML 838	mouseDragged method of interface	mutable reduction operations 553
	MouseMotionListener 373, 381	mutator method 209
merge records from tables 743		
merge symbol in the UML 70	mouseEntered method of interface	mutual exclusion 664
message dialog 335, 337	MouseListener 373	mutually exclusive options 360
types 337	MouseEvent class 353, 373, 628	MVC (Model-View-Controller) 801,
message in the UML 845 , 848, 849, 850	getClickCount method 380	1008
	getPoint method 383	
message passing in the UML 850		MySQL 17, 733
Meta key 380	getX method 377	
metadata 753	getY method 377	N
metal look-and-feel 612, 629	isAltDown method 380	14
method 4, 23, 857	isMetaDown method 380	n conversion character 952
local variable 42	isPopupTrigger method 628	%n format specifier (line separator) 29
parameter list 42	mouseExited method of interface	name collision 224
signature 142	MouseListener 373	name conflict 224
static 95	MouseInputListener interface 372,	name of an array 147
method call 5, 122	377	named constant 151
method declaration 122	MouseListener interface 353, 372,	naming convention
Method Detail section in API 922	378, 628	GUI (Graphical User Interface)
method header 41	mouseClicked method 373, 378	component 802
method names	mouseEntered method 373	methods that return boolean 105
	mouseExited method 373	native keyword 898
came case naming 40		
method overloading 140	mousePressed method 373, 628	natural comparison method 520
method parameter list 182	mouseReleased method 373, 628	natural logarithm 120
method reference 565	MouseMotionAdapter class 378, 381	natural order 566
method reference (Java SE 8) 565	MouseMotionListener interface 353,	navigability arrow in the UML 857
	372 , 377, 378	
method references 552		negate method of functional interface
Method Summary section in API 920	mouseDragged method 373, 381	Predicate (Java SE 8) 563
methods implicitly final 289	mouseMoved method 373, 381	negative arc angles 423
Microsoft 938	mouseMoved method of interface	negative degree 422
Microsoft SQL Server 733	MouseMotionListener 373, 381	nested array initializers 173
	mousePressed method of interface	,
Microsoft Windows 101, 616, 628		nested class 194, 347, 629
Microsoft Windows-style look-and-feel	MouseListener 373, 628	relationship between an inner class
629	mouseReleased method of interface	and its top-level class 360
middle mouse button 380	MouseListener 373, 628	Nested Class Summary section in API
middle tier 1009	MouseWheelEvent class 374	919
	MouseWheelListener interface 374	
min method of Collections 519, 526		nested control statement 988
min method of interface IntStream	mouseWheelMoved method 374	nested control statements 79, 132
(Java SE 8) 557	mouseWheelMoved method of interface	Examination-results problem 79
min method of Math 120	MouseWheelListener 374	nested for statement 154, 174, 175, 176,
minimize a window 340, 617, 635	moveTo method of class GeneralPath	180, 987
	434	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
minimize internal frame 635		enhanced for 175
minor tick marks of class JS1ider 612	Mozilla Foundation 7	nested if selection statement 67
minus sign (-) formatting flag 95	MP3 player 8	nested ifelse selection statement 64,
minus sign (-) indicating private visibility	multi-button mouse 380	65, 67, 69
in the UML 857	multibyte character set (MBCS) 940	nested message in the UML 850
	multi-catch 312	NetBeans
mnemonic 339 , 618 , 622, 624		
mobile application 3	multi-core 548	Hierarchy window 794, 795
modal dialog 337, 412	multidimensional array 173, 174	Inspector window 795
modal dialog box 623	multiple class declarations	JavaFX FXML Application project
model (in MVC architecture) 801, 1008	in one source-code file 200	791
model of a software system 827, 834, 864	multiple document interface (MDI) 612,	Library window 795, 796
	_ =	
Model-View-Controller (MVC) 801,	633	Projects window 793
994, 1002, 1008	multiple inheritance 235	Netbeans
modifier key 387	multiple-selection list 367, 369, 370	demonstration video
monetary calculations 96, 230	multiple-selection statement 62	(www.deitel.com/books/
monitor 664	MULTIPLE_INTERVAL_SELECTION	jhtp9) 21
monitor lock 664	constant of interface	NetBeans (www.netbeans.org) 9
Monospaced Java font 414	ListSelectionModel 369, 372	network message arrival 314
Motif-style (UNIX) look-and-feel 612,	multiplication compound assignment	new keyword 31, 44, 147, 148, 898
629	operator, *= 81	New Project dialog (NetBeans) 792, 802
mouse 333, 788	multiplication, * 33, 33	new Scanner (System.in) expression
		•
mouse-button click 380	multiplicative operators: *, / and % 78	31
mouse click 378	multiplicity 826, 827	new state 657
mouse event 353, 372, 628	multiply method of class BigDecimal	newCachedThreadPool method of class
handling 373	231	Executors 661
mouse wheel 374	multithreading 511, 655 , 1005	newCondition method of interface
MouseAdapter class 377, 378	multitouch screen 8	Lock 699 , 700

newDirectoryStream method of class	Object class 216, 235, 239, 500	operation in the UML 47, 826, 839, 843,
Files 478	clone method 262	859, 860, 865, 866
newFactory method of interface	equals method 261	operation parameter in the UML 47, 840,
RowSetProvider 767	finalize method 262	843, 844, 845
newline character 27	getClass method 262, 287, 343	operator 32
newline escape sequence, \n 27, 28	hashCode method 262	operator precedence 33
newOutputStream method of class	notify method 262, 684	operator precedence chart 78
Files 495, 498	notifyAll method 262, 684 , 687	Operator Precedence Chart
next method	toString method 242, 262	Appendix 895
of Iterator 514	wait method 262, 684	rules 33
of ResultSet 753	object diagram in the UML 990	Operators
of Scanner 44		^, boolean logical exclusive OR 110,
nextDouble method of class Scanner	object of a derived class 268	112
	object of a derived class is instantiated 261	, predecrement/postdecrement 82
57	object-oriented analysis and design	, prefix decrement/postfix
nextInt method of class Random 129,	(OOAD) 6	
132	object-oriented design (OOD) 816, 822,	decrement 82
nextLine method of class Scanner 44	824, 834, 857	!, logical NOT 110, 112
Nimbus look and feel 335	object-oriented language 6	?:, ternary conditional operator 66
swing.properties xl, 335	object-oriented programming (OOP) 2,	*=, multiplication assignment
Nimbus look-and-feel 629	6, 233, 235	operator 81
no-argument constructor 205, 206	object serialization 492	/=, division assignment operator 81
node 1000, 1001	ObjectInput interface 492	&, boolean logical AND 110, 112
Node class (JavaFX) 790, 811	readObject method 493	&& , conditional AND 110 , 111
node in a JavaFX application 790	ObjectInputStream class 492, 493,	%=, remainder assignment operator
non-deterministic random numbers 128	498	81
NONE constant of class	ObjectOutput interface 492	++, prefix increment/postfix
	writeObject method 493	increment 82
GridBagConstraints 644		++, preincrement/postincrement 81
nonfatal runtime error 12	ObjectOutputStream class 492, 492,	+=, addition assignment operator 81
NORTH constant of class BorderLayout	493, 543, 1006	= 32, 36
377, 391	close method 497	-=, subtraction assignment operator
NORTH constant of class	Observable class 1003	81
GridBagConstraints 643	ObservableValue interface 809	, boolean logical inclusive OR 110,
NORTHEAST constant of class	ObservableValue interface (JavaFX)	112
GridBagConstraints 643	addListener method 812	, conditional OR 110, 111
NORTHWEST constant of class	Observer design pattern 994, 997, 1003	arithmetic 33
GridBagConstraints 643	Observer interface 1003	
NoSuchElementException class 484,	observer object 1003	binary 32, 33
487	octal integer 946	boolean logical AND, & 110, 112
note in the UML 61	octal number system (base 8) 964	boolean logical exclusive OR, ^ 110,
Notepad 9	of method of interface IntStream (Java	112
notify method of class Object 684	SE 8) 556	boolean logical inclusive OR, 112
notify method of Object 262	off-by-one error 89	cast 77
notifyAll method of class Object	offer method of PriorityQueue 533	compound assignment 81, 83
684 , 687	ON clause 744	conditional AND, && 110, 111, 112
		conditional operator, ?: 66
notifyAll method of Object 262	ONE constant of class BigDecimal 231	conditional OR, 110, 111, 112
noun phrase in requirements document 824	one-to-many relationship 738 , 738	decrement operator, 82
	one-to-one mapping 537	increment and decrement 82
now method of class Instant 722	one-, two- or three-button mouse 380	increment, ++ 82
null 898	one's complement 971, 980	logical complement, ! 112
null keyword 45, 50 , 147, 337	ones position 964	logical negation, ! 112
null reserved word 85	one-to-many relationship in the UML	logical operators 110, 112, 113
NullPointerException exception 163	829	multiplication, * 33
Number class 606	one-to-one relationship in the UML 829	multiplicative: *, / and % 78
doubleValue method 607	OOAD (object-oriented analysis and	postfix decrement 82
number systems 461	design) 6	postfix increment 82
NumberFormat class 230, 722, 800, 808	OOD (object-oriented design) 816, 822,	prefix decrement 82
format method 231, 722	824, 834	prefix increment 82
getCurrencyInstance method	OOP (object-oriented programming) 6,	remainder, % 33 , 33
231	233, 235	subtraction, - 33
getPercentInstance method	opaque Swing GUI components 381	Optional class (Java SE 8) 570
722, 809	open a file 476	optional package 227
setRoundingMode method 812	OPEN constant of class Arc2D 432	Optional Double class (Java SE 8) 557,
numeric Classes 510	Open Handset Alliance 7	575
	open source 7	getAsDouble method 557, 575
•	operand 77	orElse method 557, 575
0		or method of class BitSet 984
object 2, 4	operating system 7 operation compartment in a class diagram	or method of functional interface
object (or instance) 848	839	Predicate (Java SE 8) 563

Oracle Corporation 733, 938	Packages (cont.)	pass-by-value 165, 166
ORDER BY SQL clause 739, 742, 743	java.util.concurrent127,660,	passing options to a program 184
ordering of records 739	680, 705, 726	password 344
orElse method of class	java.util.concurrent.locks	PATH environment variable xxxviii, 25
OptionalDouble (Java SE 8) 557,	698, 699	Path interface 477
575	java.util.function(Java SE 8) 550, 556	getFileName method 478 isAbsolute method 478
origin component 628 originator object 998	java.util.prefs 541	toAbsolutePath method 478
out-of-bounds array index 314	java.util.regex 437	toString method 478
outer set of brackets 157	java.util.stream (Java SE 8)	Paths class 477
output 24	554	get method 477, 478
output cursor 24, 26	javafx.application.Applicat	pattern 428
output parameter for a	ion 799	Pattern class 437, 471
CallableStatement 785	javafx.beans.value 808, 812	compile method 471
OutputStream class 493, 503	javafx.event 809	matcher method 471
OutputStreamWriter class 506	javafx.fxml 809	matches method 471
oval 418, 422	javafx.scene 790, 802 , 807	splitAsStream method (Java SE
oval bounded by a rectangle 422	javafx.scene.control 800,809	8) 578
oval filled with gradually changing colors	javafx.scene.layout 795, 799	pattern matching 740
431	javafx.stage 790	Payable interface declaration 293
overflow 314	javax.sql.rowset767	Payable interface hierarchy UML class
overload a method 140	javax.swing 127, 333 , 335, 343,	diagram 292
overloaded constructors 202	354, 399, 410, 616, 629, 635	Payable interface test program
overloaded method 585	javax.swing.event 127, 351 ,	processing Invoices and Employees polymorphically 299
overloading generic methods 593	352, 369, 377, 616	peek method of class PriorityQueue
override a superclass method 238, 242	javax.swing.table 755, 766 packages	533
D	create your own 222	peek method of class Stack 533
P	naming 222	percent (%) SQL wildcard character 740
PaaS (Platform as a Service) 17	padding (JavaFX) 805	perform a calculation 37
pack method of class Window 636	Padding property of a JavaFX layout	perform a task 42
package 30 , 118, 127, 222, 990	container 805	Performance Tips overview xxxi
package access 228	Page Down key 384	performing operations concurrently 654
package-access members of a class 229	page layout software 437	persistent data 475
package-access methods 228	Page Up key 384	persistent Hashtable 541
package declaration 222	Paint object 431	PHP 17
package diagram in the UML 990	paintComponent method of class	physical input operation 505
package directory names 224	JComponent 381, 403, 613, 615	physical output operation 504
package directory structure 222	panel 397	PIE constant of class Arc2D 432
package keyword 898	parallel 654	pie-shaped arc 432
package-list generated by javadoc	parallel operations 654	pipe 503
935 package name 48	parallel stream 725 parallelPrefix method of class	PipedInputStream class 503 PipedOutputStream class 503
package overview 128	Arrays 723	PipedReader class 506
Packages	parallelSetAll method of class	PipedWriter class 506
default package 48	Arrays 723	pixel ("picture element") 403
java .time 199	parallelSort method of class Arrays	PLAF (pluggable look-and-feel) 612
java.awt 338, 406, 428, 616, 628	188, 721	PLAIN constant of class Font 414
java.awt.color 428	parallelSort method of class Arrays	PLAIN_MESSAGE 337
java.awt.event 127, 350 , 352,	(Java SE 8) 563	Platform as a Service (PaaS) 17
377, 387	@param javadoc tag 930	platform dependency 659
java.awt.font 428	parameter 45	platform independent 10
java.awt.geom 127,428	parameter in the UML 47, 840, 843, 844,	pluggable look-and-feel (PLAF) 612
java.awt.image 428	845	pluggable look-and-feel package 339
java.awt.image.renderable	parameter list 42	plus sign (+) indicating public visibility in
428	parameter list in a lambda 551	the UML 857
java.awt.print 428	parameterized class 594	PNG (Portable Network Graphics) 343
java.beans 720	parameterized type 594 Parameters: note 930	point 414 Point class 382
java.io 127, 476 java.lang 31 , 119, 127, 239, 261,	Parent class (JavaFX) 802, 807	poll method of PriorityQueue 533
437, 659	parent window 337, 612, 633	polygon 425 , 427
java.math 78, 230 , 808	parent window for a dialog box 623	Polygon class 403 , 425
java.nio.file 475, 476 , 477,	parent window specified as null 623	addPoint method 426, 428
577	parentheses 23	polyline 425
java.security 128	parseInt method of class Integer 337	polylines 425
java.sql 127,750,753	parseInt method of Integer 184	polymorphic processing
java.text 230 , 800 , 808	pass an array element to a method 165	of collections 511
java.time 128	pass an array to a method 165	polymorphic processing of related
java.util 30 , 127, 188	pass-by-reference 166	exceptions 317

polymorphically process Invoices and Employees 299	prepareStatement method of interface Connection 776	propertyChange method of interface PropertyChangeListener 720
polymorphism 104, 263, 265 , 862, 863, 873	previous method of ListIterator 517	PropertyChangeListener interface 720
pop method of Stack 533	primary key 734, 738	propertyChange method 720
popup trigger event 625 , 628	composite 738	protected access modifier 199, 238,
portability 405, 940	prime number 580	898
Portability Tips overview xxxii	primitive type 31 , 49, 84, 126	protocol for communication (jdbc) 752
portable 10	boolean 906	Prototype design pattern 994, 995, 1010
portable GUI 127	byte 98	Proxy design pattern 994, 996, 997
Portable Network Graphics (PNG) 343	char 31, 98	proxy object 997
position number 146	double 31, 53, 75	public
positional notation 964	float 31, 53	abstract method 290
positional value 965	int 31, 75, 81, 98	access modifier 40, 41, 122, 199, 238
positional values in the decimal number	names are keywords 31	final static data 290
system 965	passed by value 167	interface 194
positive and negative arc angles 423	promotions 126	keyword 22, 41, 857, 859, 860, 898
positive degrees 422	short 98	member of a subclass 238
postcondition 328	principal in an interest calculation 94	method 195, 199
postdecrement 82	Principle of Least Privilege 140	method encapsulated in an object
postfix decrement operator 82	principle of least privilege 221	198
postfix increment operator 82, 91	print a line of text 24	service 194
PostgreSQL 733	print debugger command 905	static class members 217 static method 217
postincrement 82, 84	print method of System.out 26 print on multiple lines 26	push method of class Stack 532
pow method of class BigDecimal 231	print spooling 673	put method
pow method of class Math 95, 96, 119,	printArray generic method 588	of interface BlockingQueue 680,
120	printf method of System.out 28, 945	681
power (exponent) 120	println method of System.out 26	of interface Map 540
power of 2 larger than 100 69	printStackTrace method of class	
prebuilt data structures 508	Throwable 324	Q
precedence 33, 37, 84	PrintStream class 504, 543	4
arithmetic operators 34 chart 33, 78	PrintWriter class 484, 506	qualified name 744
	priority of a thread 658	quantifiers used in regular expressions
Precedence Chart Appendix 895 precise floating-point calculations 230	PriorityBlockingQueue class 706	468 , 469
precision 946, 947	PriorityQueue class 533	quantum 658
format of a floating-point number 78	clear method 533	query 733 , 735
precision of a formatted floating-point	offer method 533	query a database 750
	peek method 533	query method 209
number 57	poll method 533	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337
number 57 precondition 328	poll method 533 size method 533	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533
number 57	poll method 533 size method 533 private	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predi cate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predi cate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R Radi al Gradi ent Paint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 project (NetBeans) 792	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX control 804 Preferences API 541	pol1 method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX control 804 Preferences API 541 preferred size (JavaFX) 796	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX preferences API 541 preferred size (JavaFX) 796 prefix decrement operator 82	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predi cate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX refrences API 541 preferred size (JavaFX) 796 prefix decrement operator 82 prefix increment operator 82	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R Radi al GradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130 shifting value 130, 133
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX preferences API 541 preferred size (JavaFX) 796 prefix decrement operator 82	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125 promotions for primitive types 126	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX control 804 prefix decrement operator 82 prefix increment operator 82 preincrement 82, 84	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130 shifting value 130, 133 range checking 74
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Preferences API 541 preferred size (JavaFX) 796 prefix decrement operator 82 prefix increment operator 82 prefix increment operator 82 preincrement 82, 84 Preincrementing and postincrementing	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125 promotions for primitive types 126 Properties class 541	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130 shifting value 130, 133 range checking 74 range method of class EnumSet 215
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Prefix decrement operator 82 prefix increment operator 82 preincrement 82, 84 Preincrementing and postincrementing 82	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125 promotions for primitive types 126 Properties class 541 getProperty method 541	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130 shifting value 130, 133 range checking 74 range method of class EnumSet 215 range method of interface IntStream
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 or method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Prefix decrement operator 82 prefix decrement operator 82 prefix increment operator 82 preincrement 82, 84 Preincrementing and postincrementing 82 PreparedStatement interface 769, 770, 772, 776, 785 executeQuery method 776	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 program in the specific 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125 promotions for primitive types 126 Properties class 541 getProperty method 541 keySet method 544	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130 shifting value 130, 133 range checking 74 range method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 561 range-view methods 517, 535 rangeClosed method of interface
number 57 precondition 328 predecrement 82 predefined character class 464 predicate 559, 740 Predicate functional interface (Java SE 8) 551, 569 and method 563 negate method 563 predicate method 105, 210 preemptive scheduling 659 Pref Height property of a JavaFX component 796 Pref Width property of a JavaFX component 796 Prefix decrement operator 82 prefix increment operator 82 prefix increment and postincrementing 82 PreparedStatement interface 769, 770, 772, 776, 785	poll method 533 size method 533 private access modifier 41, 199, 238 data 209 field 208 keyword 209, 857, 898 private static class member 217 probability 129 producer 655, 672 producer thread 673 producer/consumer relationship 672, 692 program construction principles 115 program in the general 265 project (NetBeans) 792 Projects window in NetBeans 793 promotion 77 of arguments 125 rules 78, 125 promotions for primitive types 126 Properties class 541 getProperty method 541 keySet method 544 list method 543	QUESTION_MESSAGE 337 queue 533 Queue interface 509, 533, 680 R RadialGradientPaint class 431 radians 120 radio button 354, 360 radio button group 360 radix (base) of a number 461 raised rectangle 422 Random class nextInt method 129, 132 random numbers difference between values 133 element of chance 128 generation 158 scaling 129 scaling factor 129, 133 shift a range 130 shifting value 130, 133 range checking 74 range method of class EnumSet 215 range method of interface IntStream (Java SE 8) 561 range-view methods 517, 535

Rational Unified Process TM 822	release a resource 318	ResultSet interface (cont.)
raw type 602	release candidate 18	getRow method 761
read-only file 497	reluctant quantifier 469	last method 761
read-only text 340	remainder 33	next method 753
Read/Write Lock design pattern 994,	remainder compound assignment	TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY constant 759
1005	operator, %= 81	TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSITIVE
Reader class 505	REMAINDER constant of class	constant 759
reading files 477	GridBagConstraints 649	TYPE_SCROLL_SENSITIVE
readObject method of ObjectInput	remainder operator, % 33, 33	constant 759
493	remove duplicate String 534	ResultSetMetaData interface 753, 760
readObject method of	remove method of class ArrayList <t></t>	getColumnClassName method 760
ObjectInputStream 500	189, 191	getColumnCount method 753, 760
	remove method of interface Iterator	
ready state 658		getColumnName method 760
real number 31, 75	514	getColumnType method 753
realization in the UML 292	removeTableModelListener method	ResultSetTableModel enables a
reclaim memory 220	of interface TableModel 755	JTable to display the contents of a
record 481	Reordering output with argument index	ResultSet 755
rectangle 403, 407, 419	960	resumption model of exception handling
Rectangle2D class 403	repaint method of class Component	312
	383	
Rectangle2D.Double class 428		rethrow an exception 321
redirect a standard stream 476	repaint method of class JComponent	@return javadoc tag 930
reduce method of interface	406	return keyword 42 , 125, 898
DoubleStream (Java SE 8) 575	repetition 62	return message in the UML 850
reduce method of interface IntStream	counter controlled 76	return type
(Java SE 8) 557	sentinel controlled 75, 76	in the UML 840, 845
reduction (mutable) 563	repetition statement 60 , 62 , 69	of a method 41
reduction operations 553	dowhile 62, 97, 98, 98	Returns: note 930
reentrant lock 688	for 62, 92	reusability 594
ReentrantLock class 698, 700	while 62, 69 , 70, 72, 75, 76, 88	reusable software components 4, 127,
refactoring 16	repetition terminates 70	236
refer to an object 49	replaceAll method	reuse 5, 30
,		
reference 49	of class Matcher 471	reverse method of class
reference type 49, 228	of class String 469	StringBuilder 454
regexFilter method of class	replaceFirst method	reverse method of Collections 519,
RowFilter 766	of class Matcher 471	525
regionMatches method of class	of class String 469	reversed method of interface
String 441		
	representing integers in hexadecimal	Comparator (Java SE 8) 566
register an ActionListener 624	format 946	reverse0rder method of
register event handlers (JavaFX) 807	representing integers in octal format 946	Collections 521
registered listener 353	requestFocus method 811	RGB value 406, 407, 412
registering the event handler 347, 801	requestFocus method of class Node	right aligned 389
regular expression 464, 576	811	right brace, } 23, 30, 72, 76
^ 468	requirements 6, 820	RIGHT constant of class FlowLayout
? 468	requirements document 816, 820, 822	391
. 472	requirements gathering 820	right justification 945, 954
{n,} 469	requirements of an app 104	right justify output 95
{n,m} 468	reserved word 22, 62, 898	right justifying integers 954
{n} 468	false 63	right-align the contents of a column 804
* 468	null 45, 50 , 85	rigid area of class Box 642
\D 465	true 63	robust 32
•		
\d 465	resizable array	robust application 305
\S 465	implementation of a List 511	role in the UML 827
\s 465	resolution 403	role name in the UML 827
\W 465	resource leak 215, 317	roll back a transaction 786
\w 465	resource-release code 318	rollback method of interface
1.6-		
+ 468	responses to a survey 155	Connection 786
468	result 740	rolling two dice 136
reinventing the wheel 5, 30, 186	result set concurrency 759	rollover Icon 356
relational database 733, 734	result set type 759	root directory 477
relational database management system	ResultSet interface 753, 759, 760, 761	root node 790
(RDBMS) 733	absolute method 760	rotate method of class Graphics2D
	close method 754	
relational database table 734		435
relational operators 34	column name 754	round a floating-point number for display
relationship between an inner class and its	column number 754	purposes 78
top-level class 360	CONCUR_READ_ONLY constant 759	round-robin scheduling 658
RELATIVE constant of class	CONCUR_UPDATABLE constant 759	rounded rectangle 420, 432
GridBagConstraints 649	concurrency constant 759	rounded rectangle (for representing a state
	•	
relative path 477	getInt method 754	in a UML state diagram) 835
release a lock 664, 686, 687	get0bject method 754, 760	rounding 945

l	20	
rounding a number 33, 73, 96, 120	screen cursor 28	SET SQL clause 746
RoundingMode enum 232, 808 RoundRectangle2D class 403	screen-manager program 267	set up event handling 347 setAlignment method of class
RoundRectangle2D.Double class 428,	script (Unicode) 943 scroll 365, 369	FlowLayout 391
432	scroll arrow 366	setAutoCommit method of interface
row 734 , 738, 739, 740, 741, 745	scroll box 366	Connection 786
RowFilter class 766	SCROLL_TAB_LAYOUT constant of class	setBackground method of class
rows of a two-dimensional array 173	JTabbedPane 642	Component 370, 412
rows to be retrieved 739	scrollbar 369, 401	setBounds method of class Component
RowSet interface 767	of a JComboBox 366	388
RowSetFactory class 767	scrollbar policies 401	setCharAt method of class
RowSetFactory interface	SDK (Software Development Kit) 17	StringBuilder 454
createJdbcRowSet method 767	secondary storage devices 475	setColor method of class Graphics
RowSetProvider class 767	sector 423	407 , 432
RowSetProvider interface	SecureRandom class 128, 129	setCommand method of JdbcRowSet
newFactory method 767	documentation 129	interface 769
Rule of Entity Integrity 738	doubles method (Java SE 8) 580	setConstraints method of class
Rule of Referential Integrity 737	ints method (Java SE 8) 580	GridBagLayout 649
rule of thumb (heuristic) 109	longs method (Java SE 8) 580	setDefaultCloseOperation method
rules of operator precedence 33	streams of random numbers (Java SE	of class JFrame 344, 616
run debugger command 903	8) 580	setDisabledTextColor method of
run method of interface Runnable 659	security 11	class JTextComponent 387
runAsync method of class	security breach 45	setEditable method of class
CompletableFuture 730	security breaches 129	JTextComponent 347
Runnable interface 301, 659	SecurityException class 483	setErr method of class System 476 setFileSelectionMode method of
run method 659 runnable state 657	See Also: note 929	
	@see javadoc tag 929 seful 477	class JFileChooser 500
running an application 13 running state 658	SELECT SQL keyword 739 , 740, 741,	setFixedCellHeight method of class JList 372
runtime error 12	742, 743	setFixedCellWidth method of class
runtime logic error 32	selectAll method 811	JList 372
RuntimeException class 315	selectAll method of class	setFont method of class Component
nune meziceperon elisto 515	TextInputControl 811	359
S	selected text in a JTextArea 400	setFont method of class Graphics 414
3	selecting an item from a menu 344, 801	setForeground method of class
SaaS (Software as a Service) 17	selection 62	JComponent 624
SalariedEmployee class that	selection criteria 740	setHorizontalAlignment method of
implements interface Payable	selection mode 369	class JLabel 343
method getPaymentAmount 297	selection statement 60, 61	setHorizontalScrollBarPolicy
SalariedEmployee concrete class	if 61, 62, 63, 98	method of class JScrollPane 401
extends abstract class Employee	ifelse 61, 63 , 63, 64, 75, 98	setHorizontalTextPosition
277	switch 61, 98, 103	method of class JLabel 343
SAM interface 550	semicolon (;) 24, 31, 36	setIcon method of class JLabel 343
SansSerif Java font 414	send a message to an object 5	setIn method of class System 476
saturation 412	sentence-style capitalization 336	setInverted method of class JS1ider
savings account 94	sentinel-controlled repetition 74, 75, 76 sentinel value 74, 76	613
scalar 165 scaling (random numbers) 129	separator character 480	setJMenuBar method of class JFrame 617,624
scaling (random numbers) 129 scale factor 129, 133	separator line in a menu 623, 624	setLayout method of class Container
scaling BigDecimal values 232	sequence 62, 511	342, 389, 393, 396, 642
Scanner class 30, 31	sequence diagram in the UML 823, 848	setLength method of class
hasNext method 101	sequence of messages in the UML 849	StringBuilder 453
next method 44	sequence structure 60	setLineWrap method of class
nextDouble method 57	sequence-structure activity diagram 61	JTextArea 401
nextLine method 44	SequenceInputStream class 505	setListData method of class JList
Scene Builder 789, 791	sequential-access file 475, 481	372
Scene class (JavaFX) 790, 799, 807, 808	Serializable interface 301, 493	setLocation method of class
scene graph 808	serialized object 492	Component 388, 617
scene graph in a JavaFX application 790	serialized-form.html generated by	setLookAndFee1 method of class
scene in a JavaFX application 790	javadoc 935	UIManager 632
scheduling threads 658	Serif Java font 414	setMajorTickSpacing method of class
scientific notation 947	service of a class 199	JSlider 616
scope 90	set debugger command 905	setMaximumRowCount method of class
scope of a declaration 138	Set interface 509 , 534 , 535, 537	JComboBox 366
scope of a type parameter 596	stream method (Java SE 8) 578	setMnemonic method of class
scope of a variable 90	set method	AbstractButton 623
Screen class (ATM case study) 826, 828,	of class BitSet 983	setOpaque method of class
839, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851,	of interface ListIterator 517	JComponent 381, 383
859	set method 202	setOut method of System 476

setPaint method of class Graphics2D	short primitive type 98, 898, 899	skinning 789
431	promotions 126	sleep interval 657
setPaintTicks method of class JSlider 616	short-circuting terminal operation (Java SE 8) 570	sleep method of class Thread 661, 674, 676, 677
setPassword method of JdbcRowSet	shortcut key 618	sleeping thread 657
interface 769	show method of class JPopupMenu 628	Slider class (JavaFX) 798, 800
setProperty method of Properties	showDialog method of class	Max property 806
541	JColorChooser 411	Value property 806
setRolloverIcon method of class	showInputDialog method of class	valueProperty method 812
AbstractButton 357 setRoundingMode method of class	JOptionPane 336 showMessageDialog method of class	small circles in the UML 61
NumberFormat 812	JOptionPane 337	small diamond symbol (for representing a
setRowFilter method of class JTable	showOpenDialog method of class	decision in a UML activity diagram) 838
766	JFileChooser 500	smartphone 3
setRowSorter method of class JTable	shuffle 158	snap-to ticks for JSlider 612
766	algorithm 523	Socket class 1006
setScale method of class BigDecimal 232	shuffle method of class Collections 519, 523 , 525	SocketImpl class 1006
setSelected method of class	shutdown method of class	Software as a Service (SaaS) 17
AbstractButton 624	ExecutorService 663	Software Development Kit (SDK) 17
setSelectionMode method of class	side effect 112	software engineering 209 Software Engineering Observations
JList 369	Sieve of Eratosthenes 580, 716	overview xxxii
setSize method of class Component	Sieve of Eratosthenes, using a BitSet	software life cycle 820
388, 617	984	software reuse 5, 222
setSize method of class JFrame 344 setString method of interface	signal method of interface Condition 699, 703	solid circle (for representing an initial
PreparedStatement 769, 776	signal value 74	state in a UML diagram) in the UML
setStroke method of class	signalAll method of interface	835, 836
Graphics2D 431	Condition 699	solid circle enclosed in an open circle (for
setText method 811	signature of a method 142, 142	representing the end of a UML activity diagram) 836
setText method of class JLabel 343	signed right shift (>>) 973, 974, 980, 983	solid circle in the UML 61
setText method of class	simple condition 110	solid circle surrounded by a hollow circle
JTextComponent 400	simple name 224	in the UML 61
setText method of class TextInputControl 811	simulate a middle-mouse-button click on a one- or two-button mouse 380	solid diamonds (representing
Setting the PATH environment variable	simulate a right-mouse-button click on a	composition) in the UML 827
xxxviii	one-button mouse 380	sort method
setToolTipText method of class	simulation 128	of class Arrays 186 of class Collections 520
JComponent 342	sin method of class Math 120	sort method of class Arrays 563, 721
setUrl method of JdbcRowSet	@since javadoc tag 932	sorted method of interface IntStream
interface 767 setUsername method of JdbcRowSet	Since: note 932 sine 120	(Java SE 8) 559
interface 769	single abstract method (SAM) interface	sorted method of interface Stream
setVerticalAlignment method of	550	(Java SE 8) 563, 566
class JLabel 343	single-entry/single-exit control statements	sorted order 535, 537
setVerticalScrollBarPolicy	62	SortedMap interface 537
method of class JScrollPane 401	single inheritance 235	SortedSet interface 535, 536
setVerticalTextPosition method	single-precision floating-point number 53	first method 536 last method 536
of class JLabel 343 setVisible method of class	single-quote character 437, 741	sorting
Component 344, 393, 617	single-selection list 367	descending order 520
setVisibleRowCount method of class	single-selection statement 61, 62 single static import 220	with a Comparator 521
JList 369	Single-Threaded Execution design	source code 9
shadow 42	pattern 994, 1005	SourceForge 7
shadow a field 138	single-type-import declaration 226	SOUTH constant of class BorderLayout
shallow copy 262	SINGLE_INTERVAL_SELECTION	377, 391
shape 428	constant of interface	SOUTH constant of class
Shape class hierarchy 237 Shape object 431	ListSelectionModel 369, 370, 372	GridBagConstraints 643 SOUTHEAST constant of class
share memory 655	SINGLE_SELECTION constant of interface ListSelectionModel 369	GridBagConstraints 643
shared buffer 673	Singleton design pattern 994, 995	SOUTHWEST constant of class
shell 24	size method	GridBagConstraints 643
shell in Linux 10	of class ArrayBlockingQueue 682	space character 22
shell script 483	of class ArrayList <t> 191</t>	space flag 957
Shift 387	of class BitSet 984	special character 31, 437
shift (random numbers) 130	of class Files 478	specialization 235
shifting value 130, 133	of class PriorityQueue 533	specialization in the UML 863 specifics 267
short-circuit evaluation 111 Short class 510	of interface List 513, 517 of interface Map 541	split method of class String 463, 469
	meerinee . mp J 11	

splitAsStream method of class	State design pattern 994, 997, 998, 1004	store method of Properties 543
Pattern (Java SE 8) 578	context object 998	stored procedure 785
SQL 733, 735, 739, 745	State class 998	Strategy design pattern 994, 997, 1004
DELETE statement 739, 747	state object 998	strategy object 1004
FROM clause 739	State subclass 998	stream 320, 945
GROUP BY 739	state diagram for the ATM object 835	stream (Java SE 8)
IDENTITY keyword 735	state diagram in the UML 835	DoubleStream interface 554
INNER JOIN clause 739, 744	state in the UML 823 , 836	eager operations 557
INSERT statement 739, 745	state machine diagram in the UML 823,	filter elements 559
LIKE clause 741	835	intermediate operation 552
ON clause 744	state object 1004	IntStream interface 554
ORDER BY clause 739, 742 , 743	state of an object 830, 835	lazy operation 559, 560
SELECT query 739 , 740, 741, 742,	stateChanged method of interface	LongStream interface 554
743	ChangeListener 616	map elements to new values 560
SET clause 746	stateful intermediate operation 560	pipeline 552 , 559, 560
UPDATE statement 739	stateless intermediate operation 560	terminal operation 552
VALUES clause 745	stateless stream operation 560 statement 24, 42	Stream interface (Java SE 8) 552, 562
WHERE clause 740	statement block in a lambda 551	collect method 563 , 563, 573, 574, 580
SQL (Structured Query Language) 769	Statement interface 753, 754, 769	distinct method 572
SQL injection attack (preventing) 770	close method 754	filter method 563, 566
SQL keyword 739	executeQuery method 753	findFirst method 570
SQL statement 786	Statements	forEach method 563
SQLException class 752, 754, 770	break 102, 108	map method 565 , 565
SQLFeatureNotSupported-	continue 108 , 988	sorted method 563, 566
Exception class 760	control statement 60, 62, 63	Stream interface (java SE 8)
sqrt method of class Math 119, 120, 125	control-statement nesting 62	flatMap method 578
square brackets, [] 146	control-statement stacking 62	stream method of class Arrays (Java SE
square root 120	dowhile 62, 97, 98	8) 561 , 562
stack 594	double selection 62	stream method of interface Set 578
Stack class 533 isEmpty method 533	empty 37, 66	stream of bytes 475
	empty statement 66	stream pipeline 556
of package java.util 531 peek method 533	enhanced for 163	streaming 655
pop method 533	for 62, 88 , 91, 92, 94, 95	streams 552
push method 532	if 34 , 61, 62, 63, 98	streams (Java SE 8)
Stack generic class 594	ifelse 61, 63 , 63, 64, 75, 98	infinite streams 580
Stack generic class 994 Stack < Double > 601	labeled break 987	strictfp keyword 898
Stack< Integer > 601	labeled continue 988	string 24
Stack generic class declaration 595	looping 62	literal 24
stack trace 307	multiple selection 62	of characters 24
stack unwinding 322	nested 79	String class 437
StackTraceElement class 324	nested ifelse 64, 65	charAt method 439, 454
getClassName method 324	repetition 60 , 62 , 69	compareTo method 441, 443
getFileName method 324	return 125	concat method 448 endsWith method 444
getLineNumber method 324	selection 60, 61	equals method 441, 443
getMethodName method 324	single selection 61 switch 61, 98 , 103, 132	equalsIgnoreCase method 441,
Stage class (JavaFX) 790 , 799, 807, 808	throw 196	443
stage in a JavaFX application 790	try 157	format method 196 , 962
stale value 670	try-with-resources 330	getChars method 439
standard error stream 311, 320, 945	while 62, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76, 88	immutable 219
standard error stream (System.err)	static	index0f method 445
476, 504	class member 216, 217	lastIndexOf method 445
standard input stream (System.in) 31,	class variable 217	length method 439
476	field (class variable) 216	matches method 464
standard output stream 320	import 220	regionMatches method 441
standard output stream (System.out)	import on demand 220	replaceAll method 469
24 , 476, 504	keyword 119, 898	replaceFirst method 469
standard reusable component 236	method 47, 95	split method 463, 469
standard time format 197	static binding 289	startsWith method 444
start method of class Application	static interface methods (Java SE 8)	substring method 447
(JavaFX) 799 , 807	302	toCharArray method 450
starting angle 422	static method in an interface (Java SE	toLowerCase 517
startsWith method of class String	8) 550, 581	toLowerCase method 450
444	static method of an interface (Java SE	toUpperCase 517
starvation 659	8) 548	toUpperCase method 449
state 823	step debugger command 907	trim method 450
state button 357	step up debugger command 908	valueOf method 450
state dependent 673	stop debugger command 903	String class searching methods 445

. 122 210	(22	1 20
string concatenation 123, 219	sweep 422	tab stops 28
string literal 437	sweep counterclockwise 422	table 173, 734 table element 173
StringBuffer class 452 StringBuilder class 437, 451	Swing Event Package 127 Swing GUI APIs 334	table of values 173
append method 455	Swing GUI components 333	Table Model interface 754
capacity method 452	Swing GUI components package 127	addTableModelListener 755
charAt method 454	swing.properties file xl, 335	getColumnClass method 755, 760
constructors 452	SwingConstants interface 343, 616	getColumnCount method 755, 760
delete method 457	SwingUtilities class 632	getColumnName method 755, 760
deleteCharAt method 457	updateComponentTreeUI method	getRowCount method 755
ensureCapacity method 453	632	getValueAt method 755
getChars method 454	SwingWorker class 707	removeTableModelListener 755
insert method 457	cancel method 721	TableModelEvent class 766
length method 452	doInBackground method 707, 710	TableRowSorter class 766
reverse method 454	done method 707, 710	tabular format 150
setCharAt method 454	execute method 707	tagging interface 291, 493
setLength method 453	get method 707	tailSet method of class TreeSet 536
StringIndexOutOfBoundsExceptio	isCancelled method 716	take method of class BlockingQueue
n class 447	process method 708, 717	680 , 682
StringReader class 506	publish method 707, 717	tan method of class Math 120
StringWriter class 506	setProgress method 708, 716	tangent 120
Stroke object 431, 432	switch logic 104	target type of a lambda (Java SE 8) 556
strongly typed languages 84	switch multiple-selection statement 61,	technical publications 18
Stroustrup, Bjarne 305	98 , 103, 132, 898	Template Method design pattern 994,
structural design patterns 993, 996, 999,	activity diagram with break	997, 1004
1006	statements 103	temporary 77
structure of a system 834, 835	case label 102	TEN constant of class BigDecimal 231
structured programming 60 , 87, 109	controlling expression 102	Terminal application (OS X) 10
Structured Query Language (SQL) 733, 735, 739	default case 102 , 104, 132 Sybase 733	terminal operation 556 eager 559
subclass 5 , 235 , 862, 863, 1000	Sybase, Inc. 938	terminal operations
subject object 1003	synchronization 664 , 684	mutable reduction 553
sublist 517	synchronization wrapper 544	reduction 553
subList method of List 517	synchronize 655	terminal stream operations (Java SE 8)
submenu 618	synchronize access to a collection 511	552, 563
submit method of class	synchronized	average method of interface
ExecutorService 726	keyword 544, 664 , 898	IntStream 557
subprotocol for communication 752	method 665	collect method of interface
subscript (index) 146	statement 664	Stream 563, 573, 574, 580
substring method of class String 447	synchronized collection 511	count method of interface
subsystem 1007	synchronous call 848	IntStream 557
subtraction 33	synchronous error 314	findFirst method of interface
operator, - 33	SynchronousQueue class 706	Stream 570
subtraction compound assignment	system 822	mapToDouble method of interface
operator, -= 81	system behavior 822	Stream 574
suffix F for float literals 532	System class	max method of interface IntStream
suffix L for long literals 532	arraycopy 186 , 187	557
sum method of interface DoubleStream	exit method 318, 483	min method of interface IntStream 557
(Java SE 8) 575 sum method of interface IntStream	setErr method 476 setIn method 476	reduce method of interface
(Java SE 8) 557	setOut 476	IntStream 557
sum the elements of an array 152	system requirements 820	short-circuting 570
summarizing responses to a survey 155	system structure 822	sum method of interface IntStream
Sun Microsystems 938, 993	System.err (standard error stream)	557
super keyword 238, 261, 898	311, 476, 504, 945	terminal window 24
call superclass constructor 252	System.in (standard input stream) 476	terminate an application 623
superclass 5, 235, 862, 1001	System.out	terminate successfully 483
constructor 242	print method 26, 26 , 26	terminated state 657
constructor call syntax 252	printf method 28	termination housekeeping 216, 262
default constructor 242	println method 24, 26	termination model of exception handling
direct 235, 237	System.out (standard output stream)	312
indirect 235 , 237	24 , 476, 504	ternary operator 66
method overridden in a subclass 260	SystemColor class 431	test method of functional interface
Supplier functional interface (Java SE		IntPredicate (Java SE 8) 559, 560
8) 551	Т	text editor 24, 437
Supplier interface (Java SE 8) 726, 729	_	text file 476
supplyAsync method of class	tab 960	Text property of a Label (JavaFX) 796
CompletableFuture 729	tab character, \t 28	TextEdit 9
surrogates 938	Tab key 23	TextField class (JavaFX) 800, 804

TextInputControl class (JavaFX) 811	toAbsolutePath method of interface	true reserved word 63, 66
TexturePaint class 403, 431, 432	Path 478	truncate 33
The Java TM Language Specification	toArray method of List 518, 519	truncate fractional part of a calculation 73
(java.sun.com/docs/books/	toBinaryString method of class	truncated 481
jls/) 33	Integer 976	truth table 110
thenComparing method of functional	toCharArray method of class String	truth tables
interface Comparator (Java SE 8)	450	for operator ^ 112
571	ToDoubleFunction functional interface	for operator! 113
thick lines 428	(Java SE 8) 575	for operator && 110
this	applyAsDouble method 575	for operator 111
keyword 42 , 200 , 217, 898	toggle buttons 354	try block 157, 310, 322
reference 200	token of a String 463	terminates 312
	tokenization 463	try keyword 310 , 898
to call another constructor of the same class 205	toList method of class Collectors	
	(Java SE 8) 563	try statement 157, 313
thread 312 , 405, 1005	toLowerCase method of class	try-with-resources statement 330
life cycle 656, 658	Character 461	24-hour clock format 194
of execution 655		two-dimensional array 173, 174
scheduling 658 , 677	toLowerCase method of class String	two-dimensional graphics 428
state 656	450, 517	two-dimensional shapes 403
synchronization 544, 664	toMillis method of class Duration	Two-Phase Termination design pattern
Thread class	722	994, 1006
currentThread method 661, 666	tool tips 339 , 342, 344	two's complement 971
interrupt method 661	top 533	twos position 966
sleep method 661	TOP constant of class JTabbedPane 642	type 31
thread confinement 707	top-level class 347	type argument 596
thread-life-cycle statechart diagram 656,	toPath method of class File 501	type casting 77
658	toString method	type-import-on-demand declaration 226
thread pool 659	of class ArrayList 520, 607	type inference with the <> notation (Java
thread priority 658	of class Arrays 471	SE 7) 514
thread safe 670 , 707	of class BitSet 984	type inferencing 514
thread scheduler 658	of class Formatter 962	type of a lambda expression 551
	of class Object 242, 262	type parameter 588 , 594, 601
thread states	toString method of an object 124	scope 596
blocked 65 7, 665	toString method of interface Path 478	section 588 , 594
dead 657	toUpperCase method of class	type safety 587
new 657	Character 460	type variable 588
ready 658	toUpperCase method of class String	type-wrapper class 458, 510 , 590
runnable 65 7	449, 517	implements Comparable 590
running 658	track mouse events 374	TYPE_FORWARD_ONLY constant 759
terminated 657	traditional comment 22	TYPE_INT_RGB constant of class
timed waiting 65 7	trailing white-space characters 450	BufferedImage 432
waiting 65 7	Transaction class (ATM case study)	
three-button mouse 380	862, 863, 864, 865, 867, 893	TYPE_SCROLL_INSENSITIVE constant
three-dimensional rectangle 419		759
throw an exception 157, 306, 310	transaction processing 785, 786	TYPE_SCROLL_SENSITIVE constant
throw an exception 196, 206	transient keyword 495 , 898	759
throw keyword 321, 898	transition arrow 63, 70	Types class 754
throw point 308	in the UML 61	typesetting system 437
throw statement 320	transition arrow in the UML 70	type-wrapper classes 458
Throwable class 314, 324	transition between states in the UML	typing in a text field 344, 801
getMessage method 324	835, 838	
	transition in the UML 61	U
getStackTrace method 324	translate method of class	
hierarchy 315	Graphics2D 435	U+yyyy (Unicode notational convention)
printStackTrace method 324	transparency of a JComponent 381	939
throws clause 313	traverse an array 174	UIManager class 629
@throws javadoc tag 930	tree 534	getInstalledLookAndFeels
throws keyword 898	Tree link in API 916	method 629
thumb of class JS1ider 612, 616	TreeMap class 537, 578	LookAndFeelInfo nested class 629
thumb position of class JS1ider 616	TreeSet class 534, 535, 536	setLookAndFeel method 632
tick marks on a JSlider 612	headSet method 535	UIManager.LookAndFeelInfo class
time formatting 946	tailSet method 536	getClassName method 632
timed waiting state 657	trigger an event 338	UML (Unified Modeling Language) 6,
timeslice 658	trigonometric cosine 120	816, 822, 826, 833, 834, 862
timeslicing 658	trigonometric sine 120	activity diagram 60 , 61, 63, 70, 92,
timing diagram in the UML 991	trigonometric tangent 120	98
title bar 334 , 340, 616	trim method of class String 450	aggregation 828
title bar of a window 337	trimToSize method of class	arrow 61
title bar of a window 557	ArrayList <t> 189</t>	association 826
titles table of books database 735, 736		
CICIES Table of BOOKS database / 33, /36	true 34, 898	class diagram 46

UML (cont.) Unicode character set 85, 104, 437, 442, valueProperty method of class compartment in a class diagram 46 460, 899 Slider 812 Unicode Consortium 938 values method of an enum 214 diagram 822 VALUES SQL clause 745, 745 diamond 62 Unicode Standard 937 Unicode Standard design basis 938 variable 31 dotted line 61 elided diagram 826 Unicode value of the character typed 387 name 31 final state 61 Unified Modeling Language (UML) 6, reference type 49 variable declaration statement 31 frame 850 816, 822, 826, 833, 834, 862 variable is not modifiable 221 guard condition 62 uniform (Unicode design principle) 938 variable-length argument list 182 Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) 478 hollow diamond representing variable names Uniform Resource Locator (URL) 478 aggregation 828 came case naming 40 many-to-one relationship 829 universal (Unicode design principle) 938 variable scope 90 merge symbol 70 universal-time format 194, 196, 197 VBox class (JavaFX) 795 multiplicity 826 UNIX 24, 101, 483 alignment 796 unlock method of interface Lock 698, note 61 Alignment property 796 one-to-many relationship 829 Vbox class (JavaFX) 795 one-to-one relationship 829 unmodifiable collection 511 Vector class 511 unmodifiable wrapper 544 Resource Center unsigned right shift (>>>) 973, 974, 980, verb phrase in requirements document (www.deitel.com/UML/) 823 839 role name 827 @version javadoc tag 932 unspecified number of arguments 182 solid circle 61 Version note 932 UnsupportedOperationException solid circle surrounded by a hollow VERTICAL constant of class circle 61 class 517 GridBagConstraints 644 unwatch debugger command 911 solid diamond representing vertical coordinate 403 unwinding the method-call stack 322 composition 827 vertical gap space 393 UPDATE SQL statement 739, 746 Specification (www.omg.org/ vertical scrolling 400 ${\tt updateComponentTreeUI}\ {\tt method}\ of$ technology/documents/ vertical strut 641 formal/uml.htm) 828 class SwingUtilities 632 VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_ALWAYS UML Activity Diagram upper bound 591 constant of class JScrollPane 401 small diamond symbol (for of a wildcard 607 VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_AS_NEEDED representing a decision) in the upper bound of a type parameter 592, constant of class JScrollPane 401 UML 838 VERTICAL_SCROLLBAR_NEVER constant solid circle (for representing an initial upper-left corner of a GUI component of class JScrollPane 401 state) in the UML 836 Vgap property of a GridPane 805 solid circle enclosed in an open circle upper-left x-coordinate 407 vi editor 9 (for representing the end of an upper-left γ-coordinate 407 video game 129 activity) in the UML 836 uppercase letter 23, 31 video streaming 691 UML Class Diagram 826 URI (Uniform Resource Identifier) 478 View 334 attribute compartment 833 **URL** 1007 view (in MVC) 801, 1008 operation compartment 839 URL (Uniform Resource Locator) 478 virtual key code 387 UML Sequence Diagram URLStreamHandler class 1007 virtual machine (VM) 10 activation 850 use case diagram in the UML 821, 822 visibility in the UML 857 arrowhead 850 use case in the UML 821 visibility marker in the UML 857 lifeline 850 use case modeling 821 Visitor design pattern 997 UML State Diagram user interface 1009 visual feedback 357 rounded rectangle (for representing a UTF-16 938 visual programming 791 state) in the UML 835 UTF-32 938 Vlissides, John 993 solid circle (for representing an initial UTF-8 938 void keyword 23, 41, 898 state) in the UML 835 Utilities Package 127 volatile keyword 898 UML Use Case Diagram Utility class that displays bit actor 821 representation of an integer 979 use case 822 utility method 197 unambiguous (Unicode design basis) 938 wait method of class Object 262, 684 unary operator 78, 112 waiting line 533 V cast 77 waiting state 657 UnaryOperator functional interface va 484 waiting thread 687 (Java SE 8) 551 vacated bits 983 watch debugger command 909 unbiased shuffling algorithm 161 valid identifier 31 waterfall model 820 unboxing 594, 599 validate data 74 weightx field of class unboxing conversion 510 validate method of class Container GridBagConstraints 644 uncaught exception 312 weighty field of class unchecked exceptions 315 validity checking 209 GridBagConstraints 644 Value property of a Slider (JavaFX) 806 uncovering a component 405 WEST constant of class BorderLayout underlying data structure 533 valueChanged method of interface 377, 391 underscore (_) SQL wildcard character ListSelectionListener 369 WEST constant of class 740, 741 valueOf method of class BigDecimal GridBagConstraints 643 uneditable JTextArea 398 WHERE SQL clause 739, 740, 741, 743, uneditable text or icons 338 valueOf method of class String 450 746, 747

while repetition statement 62, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76, 88 activity diagram in the UML 70 white space 22, 24 white-space character 450, 463, 464 whole/part relationship 827 widgets 333, 788 width 418 width of a rectangle in pixels 407 wildcard 607 in a generic type parameter 605 type argument 607, 607 upper bound 607 window 616 Window class 616, 617 addWindowListener method 617 dispose method 617 pack method 636 window event 617 window event-handling methods 377 window events 617 window gadgets 333, 788 windowActivated method of interface WindowListener 617 WindowAdapter class 378, 766 windowClosed method of interface WindowListener 617,766 windowClosing method of interface WindowListener 617 WindowConstants interface 616 DISPOSE_ON_CLOSE constant 617 DO_NOTHING_ON_CLOSE constant 616 HIDE_ON_CLOSE constant 616 windowDeactivated method of interface WindowListener 617 windowDeiconified method of interface WindowListener 617

windowIconified method of interface WindowListener 617 windowing system 339 WindowListener interface 377, 378, 617, 766 windowActivated method 617 windowClosed method 617, 766 windowClosing method 617 windowDeactivated method 617 windowDeiconified method 617 windowIconified method 617 window0pened method 617 windowOpened method of interface WindowListener 617 Windows 101, 483 Windows look-and-feel 612 Withdrawal class (ATM case study) 826, 827, 829, 831, 832, 837, 838, 839, 847, 848, 850, 851, 859, 860, 862, 863, 864, 867 word character 464 word processor 437, 445 workflow 60 workflow of an object in the UML 836 wrapper methods of the Collections class 511 wrapper object (collections) 544 wrapping stream objects 492, 497 wrapping text in a JTextArea 401 writeBoolean method of interface DataOutput 504 ${\tt writeByte} \ {\tt method} \ {\tt of} \ {\tt interface}$ DataOutput 504 writeBytes method of interface DataOutput 504 writeChar method of interface DataOutput 504 writeChars method of interface DataOutput 504

writeDouble method of interface DataOutput 504 writeFloat method of interface DataOutput 504 writeInt method of interface DataOutput 504 writeLong method of interface DataOutput 504 writeObject method of class ObjectOutputStream 497 of interface ObjectOutput 493 Writer class 505i writeShort method of interface DataOutput 504 writeUTF method of interface DataOutput 504 www 16



x-coordinate 403, 427 X_AXIS constant of class Box 642 x-axis 403 xor method of class BitSet 984



y-coordinate 403, 427 Y_AXIS constant of class Box 642 y-axis 403

Z

ZERO constant of class BigDecimal 231 0 (zero) flag 956, 958 zero-based counting 149 zeroth element 146

